236. <u>MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE</u> <u>MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – JULY</u> 2020

(Directorate: Budget & Treasury) 5/1/4 (0012358)

1. <u>STRATEGIC THRUST</u>

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending 31^{st} July 2020 in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **31**st **July 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14**th **August 2020**.

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as presciribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. **OPERATING RESULTS**

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: JULY 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

--- The financial results for the month ended 31st July 2020 is attached and consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in **Annexures A**

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in July 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 8,33%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

		Budget Year 2020/21											
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %					
R thousands	-												
Total Revenue	4 975 797 070	-	609 673 840	609 673 840	195 024 084	414 649 755.87	7 316 086 080.00	12.2					
Total Expenditure	4 160 843 500	-	386 818 482	386 818 482	40 081 524	346 736 958.33	4 641 821 783.00	9.3					
Surplus/(Deficit)	814 953 570	-	222 855 358	222 855 358	154 942 561	67 912 798	2 674 264 297						
Canital	611 404 497		7 180 619	7 180 619	- 43 769 756	50 950 374 75	86 167 428 00	1 1					

Revenue for the year to date of R609,6 million (12,25%) is above the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R414,6 billion (8,33%) by R195,7 million (3,9%). Favourable performance is mainly due to equitable share receipt in July 2020. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by average of R65,4 million (39%) for July 2020. Expenditure for the period of R386,8 million (9,30%) is above the budgeted expenditure for the period of R346,7 million (8,33%) by R40 million (0,97%). Overspending to budget is on bulk purchases.

Capital expenditure of R7,1 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R50,9 million (8,33%) by R43,7 million. Underspending is due to most of the capital projects being under procurement stage in the first quarter of the financial period. The surplus for the period ending July 2020 is R222,8 million is realised.

Full year forecast

The annual budgeted billed revenue is inclusive of the budgeted Transfers and Subsidies of R868,5 million which includes Equitable Share of R728,2 million per annum. As per the DORA allocations, the Equitable share is distributed quarterly. The trend for the full year forecast will go down over the equitable share distribution period

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality. The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Adjusted Budget for the month ended 31st July 2020.

	2018/19 Budget Year 2020/21								
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Tear ID actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353 910	398 240	-	33 710	33 710	33 187	523	2%	404 52
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 190 288	2 312 534	-	135 964	135 964	192 711	(56 748)	-29%	1 631 56
Service charges - water revenue	474 480	499 244	-	31 085	31 085	41 604	(10 519)	-25%	373 01
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176 933	170 311	-	13 355	13 355	14 193	(838)	-6%	160 25
Service charges - refuse revenue	85 345	150 032	-	15 198	15 198	12 503	2 696	22%	182 38
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 141	10 498	-	1 215	1 215	875	340	39%	14 57
Interest earned - external investments	15 524	20 225	-	1 479	1 479	1 685	(207)	-12%	17 74
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282 389	395 409	-	30 500	30 500	32 951	(2 451)	-7%	366 00
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 046	9 000	-	156	156	750	(594)	-79%	1 87
Licences and permits	10 372	11 913	-	19	19	993	(974)	-98%	22
Agency services	91 267	100 849	-	3 613	3 613	8 404	(4 791)	-57%	43 35
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	868 506	-	341 230	341 230	72 376	268 854	371%	4 094 75
Other revenue	40 599	15 001	-	2 135	2 135	1 250	885	71%	25 61
Gains	1 150	14 035	-	17	17	1 170	(1 152)	-99%	20
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 360 696	4 975 797	-	609 674	609 674	414 650	195 024	47%	7 316 08

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget

Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R523 thousand (2%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Billed revenue from service charges are below the budgeted revenue by R65 million (39%). This is the impact of lockdown during the first months of the financial year. Revenue is expected to pick up when lockdown regulations are eased to open up the economic activities.
- Interest on Outstanding Debtors is unfavourable by R2,4 million (7%).
- Other revenue streams (Fines, penalties and licence, agency fees, etc) are below the budgeted revenue by average R6,7 million mainly due to timing difference in allocation of revenue.
- Transfers and subsidies are favourable by R268,8 million. This is due to the first tranche of Equitable Share of R340,5 million received in July 2020, while the budget is spread over 5 months.

Grant Utilization vs Grant Account

- The Conditional Grant Account shows an opening balance of R283,1 million with grant receipts of R92,1 million. Grant spending for the month is R89,7 million. The closing grant account is R285,6 million.
- The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of July because of the timing issues related to reporting period.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31^{st} July 2020 is R386,8 million to the original budget of R4,160 billion. It is below the expected pro rata by 0,97%.

The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st July 2020.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municip	ality does no	ot have entiti	es or this is	the parent m	unicipality's	budget - M0	1 July				
	2018/19	Budget Year 2020/21									
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year		
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	rearro actuar	budget	variance	variance	Forecast		
R thousands								%			
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	697 514	792 398	-	60 707	60 707	66 033	(5 326)	-8%	728 484		
Remuneration of councillors	53 751	64 306	-	5 158	5 158	5 359	(201)	-4%	61 891		
Debt impairment	-	898 087	-	74 841	74 841	74 841	-		898 087		
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	469 178	-	30 909	30 909	39 098	(8 189)	-21%	370 908		
Finance charges	60 376	32 769	-	-	-	2 731	(2 731)	-100%	-		
Bulk purchases	2 465 846	1 358 419	-	187 600	187 600	113 202	74 399	66%	2 251 201		
Other materials	9 301	18 070	-	23	23	1 506	(1 482)	-98%	281		
Contracted services	275 336	353 328	-	11 478	11 478	29 444	(17 966)	-61%	137 740		
Transfers and subsidies	23 404	18 684	-	249	249	1 557	(1 308)	-84%	2 985		
Other expenditure	1 403 393	155 604	-	15 854	15 854	12 967	2 887	22%	190 246		
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total Expenditure	5 404 312	4 160 844	-	386 818	386 818	346 737	40 082	12%	4 641 822		

Material Variances

- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 21% due to expected additional capital assets/projects not yet capitalised.
- Bulk purchases are unfavourable by R74,3 million. This is due to conversative budget projection. Spending variance will be monitored on monthly basis and adequately reviewed during adjustment budget in line with revenue performance.

- Repairs and maintanance and contracted services spending is below the budget projection as most of the expenditure programs/projects are at procurement stage. Expenditure is expected to pick up in the second quarter. We also note outstanding invoices for services rendered by the Rustenburg Waster Service Trust, which understate the expenditure by estimated R11 million.
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of 84% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure is below the projected expenditure for the period by R2,8 million (22%).

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R7,1 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R43,7 million (7,42%).

Underspending on capital expenditure is due to most of the capital projects being under procurement stage in the first quarter of the financial period.

Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in the next finacial period to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.

Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

		2018/19				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 347 857	57 475	-	-	_	4 790	(4 790)	-100%	-
Executive and council		24 163	13 155	-	-	-	1 096	(1 096)	-100%	-
Finance and administration		176 298	37 550	-	-	-	3 129	(3 129)	-100%	-
Internal audit		1 147 396	6 770	-	-	-	564	(564)	-100%	-
Community and public safety		3 110 848	7 200	-	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	-
Community and social services		50 732	100	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	-
Sport and recreation		5 952	2 950	-	-	-	246	(246)	-100%	-
Public safety		-	1 500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		3 054 164	2 650	-	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	-
Economic and environmental services		7 127 601	325 526	-	844	844	27 127	(26 283)	-97%	10 13
Planning and development		5 814 011	256 726	-	844	844	21 394	(20 549)	-96%	10 13
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		1 313 590	68 800	-	-	-	5 733	(5 733)	-100%	-
Trading services		2 457 534	220 940	-	6 336	6 336	18 412	(12 075)	-66%	76 03
Energy sources		1 406 940	151 500	-	2 238	2 238	12 625	(10 387)	-82%	26 85
Water management		1 044 902	62 100	-	4 098	4 098	5 175	(1 077)	-21%	49 17
Waste water management		5 692	7 340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classificatior	3	14 043 840	611 404	-	7 181	7 181	50 950	(43 770)	-86%	86 16
Funded by:										
National Government		2 485 167	459 086	-	7 181	7 181	38 257	(31 077)	-81%	86 16
Provincial Government		3 857	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
District Municipality		-	-	-	_		-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,										
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher		2 996	-	-	_		-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		2 492 020	459 086	-	7 181	7 181	38 257	(31 077)	-81%	86 16
Borrowing	6	1 454 996	95 000	-	-	-	7 917	(7 917)	-100%	-
Internally generated funds		10 096 824	57 319	-	-	-	4 777	(4 777)	7	-
Total Capital Funding		14 043 840	611 404	-	7 181	7 181	50 950	(43 770)	-86%	86 16

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended July 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of July 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

Attached below is the Financial Position for July 2020 for the municipality:

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
Statement of Financial Position	July 20
Current Assets	
Inventory	50 677 995
Finance lease receivable	251 278
Operating lease asset	65 320
Receivable from exchange transaction	836 150 470
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	114 020 519
Cash and cash equivalent	336 149 559
	1 337 315 141
Non-Current Assets	1 337 313 141
Investment property	163 977 717
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 375 040 542
Intangible assets	19 354
Heritage assets	1 369 483
Investments	776 293
Finance lease receivable	1 592 993
	8 542 776 381
Total Assets	9 880 091 522
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	37 547 530
Finance lease obligations	4 870 913
Payables from exchange transactions	927 147 699
Consumer deposits	50 367 170
Employee benefits obligation	5 855 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	313 282 461
Provision	127 428 000
VAT Payable	139 787 839
	1 606 286 611
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	367 110 196
Employee benefits obligation	136 780 306
Provision	77 055 795
	580 946 297
Total Liabilities	2 187 232 909
Net Assets	7 692 858 613
Accumulated surplus	7 692 858 613
Total Net Assets	7 692 858 613

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES'S ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR JULY 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions

The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R332 512,03. Total deductions for the month of July is R13 657,94 resulting in the outstanding balance of R318 854,09 for the end of July 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of June 2020 was R3 369 057,76. The total deductions effected for July is R165 222,02 resulting in outstanding balance of R3 203 835,74 at the end of July 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 M	lonthly Bu	dget Statement - age	ed creditors - M01 、	July						
Description	NT		Budget Yea	ar 2019/20		Budget Ye	ar 2020/21			-
Description	Code	0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total
R thousands	Code	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	156 459							-	156 459
Bulk Water	0200	36 308								36 308
PAYE deductions	0300	9 416								9 416
VAT (output less input)	0400	-								-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments(Absa&Dbsa)	0600		-							-
Trade Creditors	0700	3 024	11 782	707	-	6 061	1 455	24 425	11 020	58 473
Auditor General	0800	2		-					-	2
Trust	0900	30 721	23 242	14 062			146 078			214 103
Total By Customer Type	1000									474 761

CREDITORS AGING FOR JULY 2020

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st July 2020 is at R474,7 million.

Outstanding amount excludes Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million (excl interest)

DEBTORS AGING FOR JULY 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

Description			Budget Year 2020/21										
	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr		Total over 90 days	Written Off	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	41 802	39 184	37 091	21 300	27 831	25 108	147 076	1 328 525	1 667 918	1 549 840		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	91 961	59 694	21 564	8 384	21 343	10 705	55 011	617 407	886 069	712 850	_	_
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	32 169	17 354	12 135	10 275	10 537	8 952	40 891	256 690	389 004	327 345	_	_
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13 943	9 590	8 433	7 664	7 210	7 074	37 685	329 996	421 594	389 628	_	_
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 478	10 017	8 707	7 749	7 198	7 567	39 071	359 089	453 875	420 673	_	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	932	681	542	489	463	519	2 296	19 898	25 820	23 665	_	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30 496	31 156	31 421	31 661	31 634	33 576	189 630	1 218 441	1 598 014	1 504 941	_	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	55 213	3 887	5 347	5 172	491	3 928	23 761	191 085	288 884	224 436	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	280 995	171 564	125 241	92 692	106 707	97 428	535 419	4 321 132	5 731 178	5 153 378	-	-
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1 957	1 164	893	514	1 896	530	2 251	13 620	22 826	18 811	-	-
Commercial	2300	130 656	57 196	16 919	9 270	8 366	9 691	39 583	396 176	667 855	463 085	-	-
Households	2400	117 543	93 472	89 081	70 494	75 012	72 807	437 032	3 569 065	4 524 506	4 224 410	-	-
Other	2500	30 840	19 732	18 348	12 414	21 433	14 400	56 554	342 271	515 991	447 071	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	280 995	171 564	125 241	92 692	106 707	97 428	535 419	4 321 132	5 731 178	5 153 378	-	-

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st July 2020 is at R5,731 billion, reflecting an increase of R46 million when compared to opening balance of R R5,685 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st July 2020 is 4,10% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The July 2020 ratio is at 0.83:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 - 2:1.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JULY 2020

The material water losses as at 31st July 2020 is depicted on the following table:

	MONTH JULY
ITEM	2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 705 483
WATER SOLD (KL)	2 166 193
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1 539 290
WATER PURCHASED (R)	34 912 371
WATER SOLD (R)	43 033 403
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	41.54%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 41.5% while cumulative loss for the past 12 months is 43%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JULY 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of July is 19,39%.

	MONTH JULY
ITEM	2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwH)	75 617 679
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwH)	60 954 872
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	14 662 807
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	117 957 569
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	95 241 945
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	19.39%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 5%. The drastic reduction in Purchases and Sales is because Xstrata was not operational during the months of April 2020 to June 2020.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA).

Below summary of the Loan Register:

	J		RUST	ENBURG LOCAL MUNIC	IPALITY					
	Schedule of External loans for 2020-21									
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 July 2020		
INCA/RMB	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 31 August 2023	R 25 083 957.89	R 0.00	-R 281 322.22	R 25 365 280.11		
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 2 058 947.74	R 0.00	R 2 058 947.74	R 0.00		
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 040 626.63	R 0.00	R 2 823.40	R 6 037 803.23		
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 7 932 074.42	R 0.00	R 1 945 881.01	R 5 986 193.41		
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 237 316 978.29	R 0.00	R 7 846 744.24	R 229 470 234.05		
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 123 761 468.79	R 0.00	R 3 481 564.29	R 120 279 904.50		
Total Other Loans	R 568 000 000.00				R 402 194 053.76	R 0.00	R 15 054 638.46	R 387 139 415.30		
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 568 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 402 194 053.76		R 15 054 638.46	R 387 139 415.30		

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

- **INCA** Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.
- Absa Loan (1064) Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns, respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum

respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st July 2020 is approximately R22,9 million.

	nbura	Real State								
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term										
Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	332 077.55	-	990.77	-	333 068.32
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	557.67	- 557.67	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4 926 198.49	5 102 515.91	176 317.42	- 5 102 515.91	5 102 515.91
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			404 770.99	419 142.69	15 983.96	- 420 754.95	419 142.69
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	452 347.65	-	544.06		452 891.71
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	123 150.80	-	148.12		123 298.92
Kagiso Asset Manager	Money Market Ass	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 488 784.20	-	4 939.07		6 493 723.27
Sanlam	Money Market Fur	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 565 114.54	-	20 215.73		8 585 330.27
Sub-Total						21 882 444.22	5 521 658.60	219 696.80	- <u>5 523 828.53</u>	22 099 971.09
Long-Term Investeme				1		Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	58.42		Monthly	756 422.16		30 945.72		787 367.88
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	58.42	60.81	Monthly	18 869.66		771.97		19 641.63
Total						22 657 736.04	5 521 658.60	251 414.49	- <u>5 523 828.53</u>	22 906 980.60

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – JULY 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There was only one (1) deviation approved for the month of July 2020 amounting to R208 318,79. Below is the spending of the Directorate:

	DEVIATIONS - JULY 2020	
DCD		R208 318,79

BIDS AWARDED: JULY 2020

Two (2) bids were awarded for the month of July 2020 at a total R18 514 415,22. Composition of ownership is as follows:

- 100% Black Male owned for one company
- 50% Black Male owned and 50% Black Female owned for one company

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended July 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of July 2020 is show below:

Description		ancial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M01 JULY Budget Year 2020/21								
·	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance						
R thousands				%						
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Total Operating Revenue	214 951 844	14 181 761	14 181 761	7						
Total Operating Expenditure	165 246 905	5 064 397	5 064 397	3						
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	49 704 939	9 117 364	9 117 364	18						

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 7% and 3% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 8,33%. For the month of July 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

--- Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st July 2020.

This item served before the Mayoral Committee:

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

1.	This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" as at 31 st July 2020, be noted by council;	CC
2.	That the report placed on municipal website;	BTO
3.	That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury.	BTO



Ргер	aration I	nstructions	
Municipality Name:	Choose na	me from list	-
CFO Name:			
Tel:		Fax:	
E-Mail:			
Reporting period:	M01 July	~	
MTREF:	2020	Budget Year: 2020/21	
Does this municipality have Entities?	No	•	
If YES: Identify type of report:		▼	
		Name Votes & Sub-Vote	s
Printing Instructions		Importants documents which provide essential assistance	
Showing / Hiding Columns		MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12	<u>Click to view</u>
Hide Reference columns on all sheets		MBRR Budget Formats Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets		Dummy Budget Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Showing / Clearing Highlights		Funding Compliance Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Clear Highlights on all sheets		MFMA Return Forms	<u>Click to view</u>

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
ate 1 - Executive & Council ate 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 1	Executive & Council Information Technology	1.1 - Information Technology
ote 2 - Finance & Administration ote 3 - Finance & Administration	1.2	Finance	1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Finet Management
ote 4 - Flanning & Development ote 5 - Public Safety ote 6 - Sports & Recreation	1.3 1.4 1.5	Fleet Management Human Resources	1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.5 - (Name of sub-vole)
ote 6 - Sports & Recreation ote 7 - Road Transport	1.5 1.6	[Name of sub-vote] Security Services	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.6 - Security Services
ote 9 - Good Transport ote 8 - Waste Management ote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.6 1.7 1.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
ate 10 - Community & Social Services	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
ote 10 - Community & Social Services lote 11 - Community & Social Services lote 12 - Energy Sources	1.10 Vote 2	[Plame of sub-vote] Finance & Administration	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
ate 13 - Environmental Protection ate 14 - 0	2.1 2.2	Mayor and Council Municipal Manager. Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
iate 15 - 0	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	2.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.4 2.5 2.6	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6 2.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 2.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 2.8 - (Name of sub-vote) 2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote] Finance & Administration	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2 3.3	Community Halls and Facilities Libraries and Archives	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives
	3.4 3.5	(Name of sub-vote) Disaster Management	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6	Child Care Facilities	3.6 - Child Care Facilities
	3.7 3.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 3.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.1	Planning & Development Governance Function	4.1 - Governance Function
	4.2 4.3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5 4.6 4.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - (Name of sub-voto) 4.6 - (Name of sub-voto)
	4.7 4.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 4.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote) 4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 5	Public Safety Water Treatment	5.1 - Water Treatment
	5.1 5.2	Water Distribution	5.2 - Water Distribution
	5.3 5.4	Water Storage [Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - Water Storage 5.4 - Diame of sub-uniti
	5.5 5.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6 5.7 5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote) 5.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9	Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote) 5.9 - (Name of sub-vote) 5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 Vote 6	[Name of sub-vote] Sports & Recreation	
	6.1 6.2	Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment	6.1 - Storm Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.3	Public Tollets	6.3 - Public Tallets
	6.4 6.5 6.6	Sewerage [Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - Sewerage 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6 6.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote) 6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 6.8 6.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
			6.0 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7 7.1	Ivane o adovcej Road Transport Solid Waste Disposal (LandfW Sites) Solid Waste Removal [Name of sub-vole]	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	7.2	Solid Waste Removal [Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - Solid Waste Removal 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4 7.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Plame of sub-vote] 7.5 - [Plame of sub-vote]
	7.6 7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote) 7.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8	Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9 7.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8 8.1	Waste Management Street Lighting and Signal Systems	8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	8.2 8.3	Electricity [Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - Electricity 8.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5 8.6 8.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - (Name of sub-voto) 8.6 - (Name of sub-voto)
	8.7 8.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 8.9 8.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Community & Social Services	
	9.1 9.2	Economic Development/Planning Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.1 - Economic Development/Planning 9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 9.3 - Corporate Wilde Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.3 9.4	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Project Management Unit	
	9.5 9.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - Fright Hanagement Unit 9.5 - (Name of sub-vote) 9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 9.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote) 9.9 - (Name of sub-vote) 9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 Vote 10	[Name of sub-vote] Community & Social Services	
	10.1	Community & Social Services Community Parks (including Nurseries) Socits Grounds and Stadiums	10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.2 10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 Name of sub-untel
	10.4 10.5 10.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.4 (Name of sub-vote) 10.5 - (Name of sub-vote) 10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote) 10.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 10.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10 Vote 11	[Name of sub-vote] Community & Social Services	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.1	Community & Social Services Roads Public Transport	11.1 - Roads
	11.2 11.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.2 - Public Transport 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4 11.5	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5 11.6 11.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	1.2 - (varine & sub-vede) 1.5 - (Varine of sub-vede) 11.7 - (Varine of sub-vede) 11.9 - (Varine of sub-vede) 11.9 - (Varine of sub-vede)
	11.8 11.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote) 11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 12 12.1 12.2	Health Services	12.1 - Health Services
	12.3	Animal Care and Diseases [Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases 12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4 12.5	Name of sub-vote) Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7 12.8 12.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	127 - (Name of sub-vote) 128 - (Name of sub-vote) 129 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13 13.1	Environmental Protection Housing	43.4 University
	13.2 13.3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
		[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13 3 (Name of sub-vote) 13 4 (Name of sub-vote) 13 5 (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote) 13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 13.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9 13.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	Street Cleaning	1.1.10 - (wante or sub-vote) 1.1.1 - Street Cleaning
	- 44	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	14.1 14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2 14.3 14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5	[Name of sub-vote] Regional Planning and Development	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.5 - Regional Planning and Development 14.5 - Name of only-whole
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7	[Name of sub-vote] Regional Planning and Development [Name of sub-vote] Billboards	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 - Billboards
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9	[Name of sub-vole] Regional Planning and Development (Name of sub-vole) Bilboards (Name of sub-vole) (Name of sub-vole)	145 - (Name of sub-vote) 147 - Bilboards 148 - (Name of sub-vote) 143 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10	Name of sub-vote] Regional Planning and Development Name of sub-vote Bibboards Name of sub-vote	14.6. (Mare of sub-volb) 14.7 Bibboack 14.8. (Mare of sub-volb) 14.8. (Mare of sub-volb) 14.10. (Name of sub-volb)
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15	plane dubvelaj plane	146 - Name of sub-volo 147 - Billoand 148 - Name of sub-volo 149 - Name of sub-volo 1410 - Name of sub-volo 1410 - Name of sub-volo 1410 - Second Maxement
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3	Plane da-valg Plane da-valg Plane da-valg Bane da-valg Blane da-valg Blane da-valg Blane da-valg Plane da	14 6 - Nuen of sub-ved) 14 6 - Nuen of sub-ved) 14 8 - Nuen of sub-ved) 14 0 - Nuen of sub-ved) 14 10 - Nuen of sub-ved) 14 - Arcent Langencomb 18 2 - Administrature and Corporate 18 2 - Ad
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5	Plane da-volg P	14 6 - Nime of Sub-ond) 14 6 - Nime of Sub-ond) 14 3 - Nime of Sub-ond) 14 3 - Nime of Sub-ond) 14 1 - Anth Sub-ond 14 3 - Sub-ond 15 2 - Anthroniza of Company Support 18 3 - Supply Chain Mangament 18 3 - Suppl Chain Mangament 18 - Suppl Chain Mangament
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5 15.6 15.7	jihan di ab-valg Angood Taiming ad Devlopment Jihan di ab-valg Jihan di ab-valg Jihan di ab-valg Jihan di ab-valg Asste Magement Asste Magement Sappi Chan Mangement Lagd Sincise Propenti Sincise Propenti Sincise	14 6 - Nime of Jahovott) 14 6 - Nime of Jahovott) 14 7 - Nithouth 14 9 - Nime of Jahovott) 14 9 - Nime of Jahovott) 14 - Jahovott 15 - Jahovott 15 - Jahovott 16 - Jahovott 16 - Jahovott 16 - Jahovott 17 - Jahovott 17 - Jahovott 18 - Jahovott 18 - Jahovott 18 - Jahovott 18 - Jahovott 18 - Jahovott 19 -
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3	j Pamo da Jackvalj Pamo da Jackvalj Pamo da Jackvalj Balnosta Balkovat Pamo da Jackvalj Pamo da Jackvalj Pamo da Jackvalj Astat Management Astat Management Astaj Sanksa Progent Sanksa	14 6 - Nume of Jahovato) 44 6 - Nume of Jahovato) 44 9 - Nume of Jahovato) 43 9 - Nume of Jahovato) 43 1 - Asset Management 43 1 - Asset Management 43 1 - Asset Management 44 - Asset Sectorshift Support

Choose name from list -	Contact Information	ļ	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' she	et
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
Street address			
Building]	
Street No. & Name			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
General Contacts			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
· · · ·		o (154 (11 H 15	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E	xecutive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma	yor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI	۲		-1 Management
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municip	ai manager:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

I	1						
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer						
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
Cell number	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						
	E-mail address						
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information					
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name Telephone number						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
Cell number	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information					
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
Cell number	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information					
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
Cell number	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information					
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
Cell number	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information					
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
Cell number	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information					
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information					
ID Number	ID Number						
Title	Title						
Name	Name						
Telephone number	Telephone number						
Cell number	Cell number						
Fax number	Fax number						
E-mail address	E-mail address						

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

	2019/20	ļ,			Budget Year 2	020/21	1	,	
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands Financial Performance								70	
Property rates	353,910	398,240	_	33,710	33,710	33,187	523	2%	398,240
Service charges	2,927,046	3,339,986	_	209,480	209,480	278,332	(68,852)	-25%	3,339,986
Investment revenue	15,524	27,312	_	1,782	1,782	2,276	(494)	-22%	27,312
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	868,506	_	341,230	341,230	72,376	268,854	371%	868,506
Other own revenue	453,964	556,705	_	37,654	37,654	46,392	(8,738)	-19%	556,705
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,360,696	5,190,749	-	623,856	623,856	432,562	191,293	44%	5,190,749
Employee costs	697,514	792.398	_	60,707	60,707	66,033	(5,326)	-8%	792,398
Remuneration of Councillors	53,751	64,306	_	5,158	5,158	5,359	(201)	-4%	64,306
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	507,217	_	33,560	33,560	42,268	(8,708)	-21%	507,217
Finance charges	60,376	43,444	_	574	574	3,620	(3,047)	-84%	43,444
Materials and bulk purchases	2,475,147	1,376,489	_	187,623	187,623	114,707	72,916	64%	1,376,489
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	18,684	_	249	249	1,557	(1,308)	-84%	18,684
Other expenditure	1,678,729	1,523,551	_	104,012	104,012	126,963	(1,300)	-18%	1,523,551
Total Expenditure	5,404,312	4,326,090		391,883	391,883	360,508	(22,930) 31,375	-10% 9%	4,326,090
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,043,616)	4,320,090 864,659	-	231,973	231,973	72,055	159,918	9% 222%	4,320,090
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	546,102	459,086	-	1,393	1,393	(38,257)	39,650	-104%	(459,086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-									
kind - all)	(497,514)	 1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	22 709	199,568	590%	405,573
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(497,514)	1,323,743	-	233,300	233,300	33,798	199,000	590%	400,573
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798	199,568	590%	405,573
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	-86%	610,054
Capital transfers recognised	2,492,020	459,086	-	7,181	7,181	38,257	(31,077)	-81%	459,086
Borrowing	1,454,996	95,000	-	-	-	7,917	(7,917)	-100%	95,000
Internally generated funds	10,096,824	57,319	-	-	-	4,777	(4,777)	-100%	57,319
Total sources of capital funds	14,043,840	611,404	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	(43,770)	-86%	611,404
Financial position									
Total current assets	851,726	1,470,243	_		(121,717)				1,470,243
Total non current assets	8,462,803	12,109,103	_		(23,728)				12,109,103
Total current liabilities	2,523,015	1,117,667	_		(257,907)				(1,117,667
Total non current liabilities	520,857	1,150,356	_		(207,507)				(1,150,356
Community wealth/Equity	6,768,170	9,987,580	-		(2,092)				9,987,580
	0,700,170	9,907,000	_		(2,092)				9,907,300
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(31,866)	,	(243,399)	,	87%	(2,920,786
Net cash from (used) investing	14,043,840	(611,404)	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	86%	611,404
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	-	(24,686)	(192,448)	,	87%	(2,309,382
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			04 00 D	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	51-120 Duy5	·-· ··· - , ·		Yr		
Debtors & creditors analysis	-								
Debtors & creditors analysis Debtors Age Analysis Total By Income Source	0-30 Days 280,995	31-60 Days 171,564	61-90 Days	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419		5,731,178
Debtors & creditors analysis	-								5,731,178

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

		2019/20									
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1								%		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		1,261,660	841,008	-	67,398	67,398	71,751	(4,353)	-6%	861,008	
Executive and council		14,108	10,282	-	1,494	1,494	2,524	(1,029)	-41%	30,282	
Finance and administration		1,247,552	830,725	-	65,904	65,904	69,227	(3,323)	-5%	830,725	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Community and public safety		25,563	28,627	-	1,347	1,347	2,386	(1,039)	-44%	28,627	
Community and social services		1,806	4,383	-	135	135	365	(231)	-63%	4,383	
Sport and recreation		486	510	-	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	510	
Public safety		19,223	20,152	-	15	15	1,679	(1,664)	-99%	20,152	
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	301%	3,581	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Economic and environmental services		505,202	488,804	-	2,560	2,560	40,734	(38,173)	-94%	488,804	
Planning and development		291,364	257,741	-	2,030	2,030	21,478	(19,449)	-91%	257,741	
Road transport		213,838	231,063	-	531	531	19,255	(18,725)	-97%	231,063	
Environmental protection		-	_	-	-	-	_	-			
Trading services		3,023,089	4,170,532	-	209,817	209,817	347,544	(137,728)	-40%	4,170,532	
Energy sources		2,203,509	2,445,325	_	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	-33%	2,445,325	
Water management		543,505	1,013,972	_	31,103	31,103	84,498	(53,394)	-63%	1,013,972	
Waste water management		176,953	464,231	_	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	-29%	464,231	
Waste management		99,123	247,004	_	15,216	15,216	20,584	(5,367)	-26%	247,004	
Other	4	91,282	100,864	_	3,613	3,613	8,405	(4,792)	-57%	100,864	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,906,798	5,629,835	-	284,735	284,735	470,820	(186,085)	-40%	5,649,835	
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		663,927	773,503	_	36,610	36,610	64,459	(27,849)	-43%	773,503	
Executive and council		217,336	266,460	-	12,477	12,477	22,205	(27,049) (9,728)	-43 % -44%	266,460	
Finance and administration		446,590	200,400 505,839	-	24,133		42,153	(18,020)	-44 %	200,400	
Internal audit		440,590		-	24,133	24,133	42,155	(10,020)	-43% -100%		
		-	1,205	-	37.902	37.902			-100%	1,205	
Community and public safety Community and social services		363,023 44,080	482,986 76,210	-	4,340	4,340	40,249 6,351	(2,347) (2,010)	-0%	482,986 76,210	
,			103,224	-	4,540	4,340 3,643	8,602	(4,959)	-32 % -58%	103,224	
Sport and recreation		46,891	280,222					(4,959)	-56%		
Public safety		259,615		-	28,731	28,731	23,352	,		280,222	
Housing		12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	1,944	(757)	-39%	23,330	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240/	-	
Economic and environmental services		88,835	168,749	-	9,705	9,705	14,062	(4,358)	-31%	168,749	
Planning and development		43,664	68,145	-	3,992	3,992	5,679	(1,687)	-30%	68,145	
Road transport		41,690	94,931	-	5,391	5,391	7,911	(2,520)	-32%	94,931	
Environmental protection		3,482	5,674	-	322	322	473	(151)	-32%	5,674	
Trading services		4,288,527	2,899,912	-	232,826	232,826	241,659	(8,833)	-4%	2,899,912	
Energy sources		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	168,373	168,373	122,619	45,754	37%	1,471,428	
Water management		656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	70,320	(28,949)	-41%	843,840	
Waste water management		109,856	305,872	-	5,713	5,713	25,489	(19,777)	-78%	305,872	
Waste management		255,499	278,773	-	17,369	17,369	23,231	(5,862)	-25%	278,773	
Other	-	-	939	-	-	-	78	(78)	-100%	939	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	317,042	317,042	360,508	(43,465)	-12%	4,326,090	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,303,745	-	(32,308)	(32,308)	110,312	(142,620)	-129%	1,323,745	

		2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21							
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varian
thousands	1								%
evenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		1,261,660	841,008	-	67,398	67,398	71,751	(4,353)	-6%
Executive and council Mayor and Council		14,108	10,282	-	1,494	1,494	2,524	(1,029)	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		14,108	20,282	-	1,479	1,479	1,690	(211)	
Executive		_	(10,000)	_	15	15	833	(818)	
Finance and administration		1,247,552	830,725	-	65,904	65,904	69,227	(3,323)	
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	44	-	146	146	4	142	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		1,247,456	828,346	-	65,758	65,758	69,029	(3,271)	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		31	432	-	-	-	36	(36)	
Information Technology		12	12	-	-	-	1	(1)	
Legal Services		-	1,333	-	-	-	111	(111)	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									
Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services Biok Management		11	9	-	-	-	1	(1)	
Risk Management Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		37	551	-	-	-	46	(46)	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		25,563	28,627	-	1,347	1,347	2,386	(1,039)	
Community and social services Aged Care		1,806	4,383	-	135	135	365	(231)	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agnoulural Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	383	_	114	114	32	82	
Child Care Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2,207	_	20	20	184	(164)	
Consumer Protection		37		_	_	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters			_	_	_	_	_	-	
Disaster Management		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Education			-	_	_	_	_	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Industrial Promotion		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Language Policy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Libraries and Archives		519	1,794	_	1	1	149	(148)	
Literacy Programmes		_	-	_	_		_	()	
Media Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Museums and Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Population Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters								_	
Theatres			_		-	-	_	-	
Zoo's								_	
Sport and recreation		486	510	_	-	-	43	(43)	
Beaches and Jetties		400	510	-	-	-	+3	(+3)	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-					-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		_	_	_				-	
Recreational Facilities		303	300				- 25	(25)	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	210				25 18	(23)	
Public safety		19,223	210	-	- 15	- 15	1,679	(1,664)	
Civil Defence			20,102		-	15	1,075	(1,004)	
Cleansing								_	
Control of Public Nuisances								-	
Fencing and Fences		_	_	_	_	_		_	
Fire Fighting and Protection		19,205	18,504	_	15	15	1,542	(1,527)	
Licensing and Control of Animals		.0,200				15	1,042	(1,027)	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			_	_				-	
		17	1,648	-	-	-	137	(137)	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Laboratory Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Food Control	1								

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

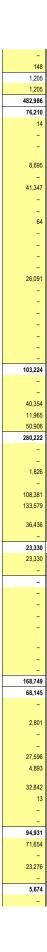
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations									
Vector Control		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		505,202	488,804	-	2,560	2,560	40,734	(38,173)	(
Planning and development		291,364	257,741	-	2,030	2,030	21,478	(19,449)	(
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		293	3,596	-	387	387	300	88	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		35,956	15,122	-	85	85	1,260	(1,175)	(
Project Management Unit		255,115	239,023	-	1,557	1,557	19,919	(18,361)	(
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		213,838	231,063	-	531	531	19,255	(18,725)	(
Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation		213,819	230,939	-	531	531	19,245	(18,714)	(
Roads		9 10	-	-	-	-	- 10	- (10)	,
Taxi Ranks		10	124		-		10	(10)	(
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		3,023,089	4,170,532	-	209,817	209,817	347,544	(137,728)	
Energy sources Electricity		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	
Nonelectric Energy		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Water management		543,505	1,013,972	-	31,103	31,103	84,498	(53,394)	
Water Treatment		421,879	417,810	-	-	-	34,818	(34,818)	
Water Distribution		121,626	596,162	-	31,103	31,103	49,680	(18,577)	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		176,953	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		131,033	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		45,920 99,123	247,004	-	15,216	15,216	20,584	(5,367)	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0,007)	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86,255	151,811	-	15,931	15,931	12,651	3,280	
Solid Waste Removal		12,868	95,193	-	(715)	(715)	7,933	(8,647)	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		91,282	100,864	-	3,613	3,613	8,405	(4,792)	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		91,282	100,864	-	3,613	3,613	8,405	(4,792)	
Markets Tourism				_		_		-	
otal Revenue - Functional	2	4,906,798	5,629,835	-	284,735	284,735	470,820	(186,085)	
							-,		
xpenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		663,927	773,503	-	36,610	36,610	64,459	(27,849)	
Executive and council		217,336	266,460	-	12,477	12,477	22,205	(9,728)	
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		122,362	131,180	-	8,150	8,150	10,932	(2,781)	
Executive		94,975	135,281	-	4,326	4,326	11,273	(6,947)	
Finance and administration		446,590	505,839	-	24,133	24,133	42,153	(18,020)	
Administrative and Corporate Support		28,846	40,390	-	1,854	1,854	3,366	(1,512)	
Asset Management Finance		20,926	-	-	1,724	1,724	-	1,724	#DIV/0!
Fleet Management		253,601	353,938	-	12,177	12,177	29,495 1	(17,317)	
Human Resources		- 13,730	14 23,772	-	- 1,237	- 1,237	1 1,981	(1) (744)	
Information Technology		36,612	23,172		1,237	1,237	2,331	(1,058)	
Legal Services		31,973	17,533	_	672	672	1,461	(1,030)	
	1	1,010	.,		0.2	0.2	.,	(100)	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									
Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		- 60,403	- 42,071	-	- 5,196	- 5,196	- 3,506	_ 1,690	

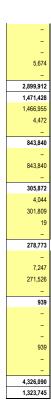
Supply Chain Management	505	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Valuation Service	(5)	- 148	_	_	_	12	(12)	(
Internal audit	-	1,205	-	-	-	100	(100)	(
Governance Function	-	1,205	I	-	I.	100	(100)	(
Community and public safety	363,023	482,986	-	37,902	37,902	40,249	(2,347)	(
Community and social services	44,080	76,210	-	4,340	4,340	6,351	(2,010)	(
Aged Care Agricultural	-	14	-	-	-	1	(1)	(
Agnoular Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	7,430	8,695	-	762	762	725	38	
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	20,174	41,347	-	1,899	1,899	3,446	(1,546)	(
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management	4	64	-	-	-	5	(5)	(
Education Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy	_	-	-		-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	16,473	26,091	-	- 1,679	- 1,679	2,174	(495)	
Literacy Programmes	-	- 20,031		-	-	2,114	(430)	
Media Services		_	_	_	_	_	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Population Development	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and recreation	46,891	103,224	-	3,643	3,643	8,602	(4,959)	
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31,517	40,354	-	2,444	2,444	3,363	(919)	
Recreational Facilities	6,464	11,965	-	368	368	997	(629)	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8,910	50,906	-	831	831	4,242	(3,411)	
Public safety Civil Defence	259,615	280,222	-	28,731	28,731	23,352	5,379	
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	343	- 1,826	-	- 152	- 152	- 152	(0)	
Fencing and Fences	343	1,020	_	- 152	102	102	(0)	
Fire Fighting and Protection	102,909	108,381		10,276	10,276	9,032	1,245	
Licensing and Control of Animals	128,599	133,579	_	15,855	15,855	11,132	4,724	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								
	27,764	36,436	-	2,448	2,448	3,036	(589)	
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Housing	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	1,944	(757)	
Informal Settlements	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	1,944	(757)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services							_	
Laboratory Services				_				
Food Control							_	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of								
Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	88,835	168,749	-	9,705	9,705	14,062	(4,358)	
Planning and development	43,664	68,145	-	3,992	3,992	5,679	(1,687)	
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,142	2,801	_	133	133	233	(100)	
Central City Improvement District	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Economic Development/Planning	15,439	27,596	-	1,110	1,110	2,300	(1,190)	
Regional Planning and Development	3,554	4,893	-	122	122	408	(286)	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		00.015				0.00	·= * * *	
Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit	22,451	32,842	-	2,236	2,236	2,737	(500)	
Provincial Planning	77	13	-	391	391	1	390	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Road transport	41,690	94,931	-	5,391	- 5,391	- 7,911	(2,520)	
Public Transport	18,406	94,931 71,654	-	224	224	5,971	(2,520) (5,748)	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	- 11,004	_	-	-	-	(0,740)	
Roads	23,284	23,276	_	5,168	5,168	1,940	3,228	
Taxi Ranks	-		_	-	-		-	
	2 402	5,674	-	322	322	473	(151)	
Environmental protection	3,482	5.674						

Coastal Protection		1		1	1		1	I
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	3,482	5,674	-	322	322	473	(151)	(0)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	4,288,527	2,899,912	-	232,826	232,826	241,659	(8,833)	(0)
Energy sources	3,266,625	1,471,428	-	168,373	168,373	122,619	45,754	0
Electricity	3,263,275	1,466,955	-	168,267	168,267	122,246	46,021	0
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	3,350	4,472	-	106	106	373	(267)	(0)
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	70,320	(28,949)	(0)
Water Treatment	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!
Water Distribution	656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	70,320	(28,949)	(0)
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	109,856	305,872	-	5,713	5,713	25,489	(19,777)	(0)
Public Toilets	-	4,044	-	-	-	337	(337)	(0)
Sewerage	109,638	301,809	_	5,713	5,713	25,151	(19,438)	(0)
Storm Water Management	219	19	_	_		2	(2)	(0)
Waste Water Treatment	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	(-7
Waste management	255.499	278,773	-	17.369	17,369	23,231	(5,862)	(0)
Recycling	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	.,
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	85,589	7.247	_	889	889	604	285	0
Solid Waste Removal	169,910	271,526	_	16,480	16,480	22,627	(6,147)	(0)
Street Cleaning	-	-	_	-	-		(0,)	(0)
Other		939	-	_	-	78	(78)	(0)
Abattoirs	_	-	-	_	_	10	(70)	(0)
Air Transport	_				_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_			_	
Forestry Licensing and Regulation	-	939	_	_	_	- 78	(78)	(0)
0 0	-			_				(0)
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3 5,404,312	4,326,090	-	317,042	317,042	360,508	(43,465)	()
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(497,514)	1,303,745	-	(32,308)	(32,308)	110,312	(142,620)	(0)









Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M0
--

Vote Description		2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21									
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands									%		
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1,247,500	828,789	-	65,758	65,758	69,066	(3,308)	-4.8%	828,789	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		14,108	30,282	-	1,494	1,494	2,524	(1,029)	-40.8%	30,282	
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		880	4,001	-	21	21	333	(312)	-93.7%	4,001	
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety		543,505	1,013,972	-	31,103	31,103	84,498	(53,394)	-63.2%	1,013,972	
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		176,953	464,231	_	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	-28.8%	464,231	
Vote 7 - Road Transport		99,123	247,004	-	15,216	15,216	20,584	(5,367)	-26.1%	247,004	
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	-33.3%	2,445,325	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		291,364	257,741	-	2,030	2,030	21,478	(19,449)	-90.5%	257,741	
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		184	210	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100.0%	210	
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		213,846	232,711	-	531	531	19,393	(18,862)	-97.3%	232,711	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	301.2%	3,581	
Vote 14 - 0		889	383	-	114	114	32	82	256.5%	383	
Vote 15 - 0		53	1,936	-	146	146	161	(15)	-9.6%	1,936	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,795,962	5,530,167	-	281,107	281,107	460,847	(179,740)	-39.0%	5,530,167	
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		303,943	405,696	-	14,687	14,687	(33,808)	48,495	-143.4%	(405,696)	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		217,336	266,460	-	12,477	12,477	(22,205)	34,682	-156.2%	(266,460)	
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		36,651	67,501	-	3,578	3,578	(5,625)	9,203	-163.6%	(67,501)	
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	1,205	-	-	-	(100)	100	-100.0%	(1,205)	
Vote 5 - Public Safety		656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	(70,320)	111,691	-158.8%	(843,840)	
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		109,856	305,872	-	5,713	5,713	(25,489)	31,202	-122.4%	(305,872)	
Vote 7 - Road Transport		255,499	278,773	-	17,369	17,369	(23,231)	40,600	-174.8%	(278,773)	
Vote 8 - Waste Management		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	168,373	168,373	(122,619)	290,992	-237.3%	(1,471,428)	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		40,110	63,252	-	3,870	3,870	(5,271)	9,141	-173.4%	(63,252)	
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		40,427	91,259	-	3,275	3,275	(7,605)	10,880	-143.1%	(91,259)	
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		69,454	131,367	-	7,839	7,839	(10,947)	18,786	-171.6%	(131,367)	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	(1,944)	3,132	-161.1%	(23,330)	
Vote 14 - 0		10,984	13,588	-	884	884	(1,132)	2,016	-178.1%	(13,588)	
Vote 15 - 0		142,652	99,994	-	9,446	9,446	(8,333)	17,778	-213.4%	(99,994)	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,162,521	4,063,565	-	290,069	290,069	(338,630)	628,700	-185.7%	(4,063,565)	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(366,559)	1,466,602	-	(8,962)	(8,962)	799,478	(808,440)	-101.1%	9,593,731	

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21								
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc		
Revenue by Vote	1								%		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1,247,500	828,789	-	65,758	65,758	69,066	(3,308)	-5%		
1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance		12 1,247,456	12 828,346	_	- 65,758	- 65,758	1 69,029	(1) (3,271)	-100% -5%		
1.3 - Fleet Management		1,247,430	020,340	_	- 05,756	- 00,700	- 09,029	(3,271)	-J %		
1.4 - Human Resources		31	432	-	-	-	36	(36)	-100%		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1.6 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			_	_		_	_	-			
		-	_	_	_	_	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		14,108	30,282	-	1,494	1,494	2,524	(1,029)	-41%		
2.1 - Mayor and Council		14,108	20,282	-	1,479	1,479	1,690	(211)	-13%		
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Ex	ecutiv		10,000	_	15	15	833	(818)	-98%		
		_	_			_	_	_			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		_	-	_	_	_	-	-			
		_	_		_		_	_			
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		880	4,001	-	21	21	333	(312)	-94%		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		361	2,207	-	20	20	184	(164)	-89%		
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		519 _	1,794 _	_	1	1	149 _	(148)	-99%		
3.5 - Disaster Management		- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_			
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		_	-	_	_	-	_	-			
					_	_	_	_			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	000/		
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment		543,505 421,879	1,013,972 417,810	-	31,103	31,103	84,498 34,818	(53,394) (34,818)	-63% -100%		
5.2 - Water Distribution		121,626	596,162		31,103	31,103	49,680	(18,577)	-37%		
5.3 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,011)	0.70		
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		_	_	_	_	-	_	-			
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		176,953	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	-29%		
6.1 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment 6.3 - Public Toilets		45,920	-	_	_		_	_			
6.4 - Sewerage		131,033	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	-29%		
Ť		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		_	-	_	_	-	-	-			
		_	_			1	1	_			
Vote 7 - Road Transport		99,123	247,004	-	15,216	15,216	20,584	(5,367)	-26%		
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86,255	151,811	-	15,931	15,931	12,651	3,280	26%		
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12,868	95,193	-	(715)	(715)	7,933	(8,647)	-109%		
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
						and the second	-	-			

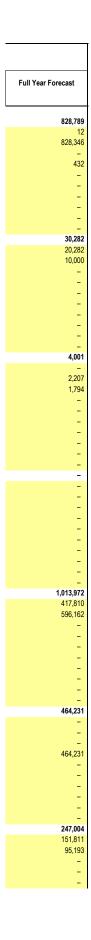
Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M01 July

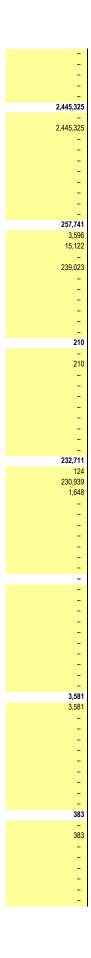
					1			
	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Waste Management	2,203,509	2,445,325	-	- 135,961	- 135,961	- 203,777	_ (67,816)	-33%
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	(01,010)	0070
8.2 - Electricity	2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	-33%
	_	_		_	_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	_	-		-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.10/
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	291,364 293	257,741 3,596	-	2,030 387	2,030 387	21,478 300	(19,449) 88	-91% 29%
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcem		15,122	-	85	85	1,260	(1,175)	-93%
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Project Management Unit	255,115	239,023	-	1,557	1,557	19,919 –	(18,361)	-92%
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_		-	
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	184	210	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100%
 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 	- 184	- 210	-	-	-	- 18	- (18)	-100%
10.2 - Oporta Orounda and Otadiuma	-	-	_	_	_	-	(10)	-100 /0
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	213,846	232,711	-	531	531	19,393	(18,862)	-97%
11.1 - Roads	10	124	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%
11.2 - Public Transport 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	213,819 17	230,939 1,648	-	531	531	19,245 137	(18,714) (137)	-97% -100%
TT.5 - FOICE FOICES, TTAILE and Sueer Farking Control	-	- 1,040				-	(157)	-100 /6
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
		_		_	_		_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-		-		-	
12.1 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection 13.1 - Housing	4,049 4,049	3,581 3,581	-	1,197 1,197	1,197 1,197	298 298	899 899	301% 301%
	4,049	-	_	-	-	-	-	001/0
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	_	_	1	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	-		-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	1	-	
Vote 14 - 0	889	383	-	114	114	32	82	257%
14.1 - Street Cleaning 14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	- 889	- 383	-	- 114	- 114	- 32	- 82	257%
	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	20170
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - Billboards	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

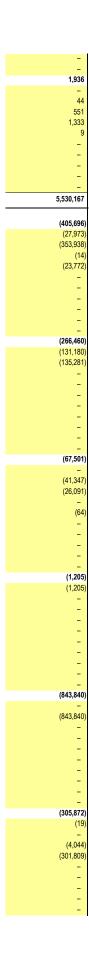
1	I					1			
		_		_	_	_	_	-	
Vote 15 - 0		53	1,936	-	146	146	161	(15)	-10%
15.1 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		5	44	-	146	146	4	142	3881%
15.3 - Supply Chain Management		37	551	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100%
15.4 - Legal Services 15.5 - Property Services		- 11	1,333 9	-	-	_	111 1	(111) (1)	-100% -100%
10.0 - Troperty dervices		-	_	_	_	_		(1)	-10070
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,795,962	5,530,167	-	281,107	281,107	460,847	(179,740)	-39%
Expenditure by Vote	1		405 000				(00.000)	-	1100/
Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology		303,943 36,612	405,696 27,973	-	14,687 1,273	14,687 1,273	(33,808) (2,331)	48,495 3,604	-143% -155%
1.2 - Finance		253,601	353,938	_	12,177	12,177	(29,495)	41,672	-141%
1.3 - Fleet Management		-	14	-	-		(1)	1	-100%
1.4 - Human Resources		13,730	23,772	-	1,237	1,237	(1,981)	3,218	-162%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-	_	_	-	-	
		_		_	_	_	_	-	
		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		217,336	266,460	-	12,477	12,477	(22,205)	34,682	-156%
2.1 - Mayor and Council		122,362	131,180	-	8,150	8,150	(10,932)	19,082	-175%
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exe	cutiv		135,281	-	4,326	4,326	(11,273)	15,600	-138%
		-		_	_	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		36,651	67,501		3,578	3,578	(5,625)	9,203	-164%
Vole 3 - I mance & Aummistration		-	-	-	-	-	(3,023)	-	-10470
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		20,174	41,347	-	1,899	1,899	(3,446)	5,345	-155%
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		16,473	26,091	-	1,679	1,679	(2,174)	3,853	-177%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Disaster Management		4	64 _	-	-	-	(5)	5	-100%
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		-		_	_	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	1,205	-	-	-	(100)	100	-100%
4.1 - Governance Function		-	1,205	-	-	-	(100)	100 -	-100%
		_			_	_		_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
				_	_	_	_	-	
		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety		656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	(70,320)	111,691	-159%
5.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!
5.2 - Water Distribution		656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	(70,320)	111,691	-159%
5.3 - Water Storage		_		-	_	_	_	-	
						_		-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		_	_	_	_	-	
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		109,856	305,872	-	5,713	5,713	_ (25,489)	- 31,202	-122%
6.1 - Storm Water Management		219	19	-	-	-	(20,400)	2	-100%
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Public Toilets		-	4,044	-	-	-	(337)	337	-100%
6.4 - Sewerage		109,638	301,809	-	5,713	5,713	(25,151)	30,863	-123%
		-		-	_	-	_	-	
		_		_	_	_	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

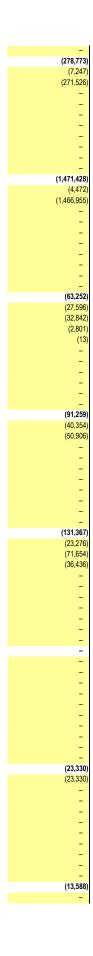
1	- 1	-		-	-	-	- 1	
Vote 7 - Road Transport	255,499	278,773	-	- 17,369	- 17,369	(23,231)	40,600	-175%
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	85,589	7,247	-	889	889	(604)	1,493	-247%
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal	169,910	271,526	-	16,480	16,480	(22,627)	39,107	-173%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	1		_	_	-	
		_	_		_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Waste Management	- 3,266,625	- 1,471,428	-	- 168,373	- 168,373	- (122,619)	- 290,992	-237%
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	3,200,025	4,472	-	100,373	100,373	(122,019)	290,992	-237 %
8.2 - Electricity	3,263,275	1,466,955	-	168,267	168,267	(122,246)	290,514	-238%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-	_	_	-	
	_				_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	40,110	63,252	-	3,870	3,870	(5,271)	9,141	-173% -148%
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning 9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforceme	15,439 nt, a 22,451	27,596 32,842	1	1,110 2,236	1,110 2,236	(2,300) (2,737)	3,410 4,973	-148% -182%
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,142	2,801	_	133	133	(2,737)	366	-157%
9.4 - Project Management Unit	77	13	-	391	391	(1)	392	-37160%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_			_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	40,427	91,259	-	3,275	3,275	(7,605)	10,880	-143%
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	31,517 8,910	40,354 50,906	1	2,444 831	2,444 831	(3,363) (4,242)	5,806 5,074	-173% -120%
10.2 - Oporta Orbanda and Otadiama	-	-		-	-	(-,2-12)	-	-12070
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	1		-	_	-	
		_	_		_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	69,454	131,367	-	7,839	7,839	(10,947)	18,786	-172%
11.1 - Roads 11.2 - Public Transport	23,284 18,406	23,276 71,654	1	5,168 224	5,168 224	(1,940) (5,971)	7,107 6,195	-366% -104%
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27,764	36,436		2,448	2,448	(3,036)	5,484	-181%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	1		-	-	-	
	_	_	_		_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 - Health Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 - Allinai Gale anu Diseases		_	1	-	_	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	1	_	-	-	-	
		_			_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	(1,944)	3,132	-161%
13.1 - Housing	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	(1,944)	3,132	-161%
		_			_	_	-	
	_			_	_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-		-	-	-	-	
		_	_	-	_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - 0	10,984	13,588	-	884	884	(1,132)	2,016	-178%
14.1 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

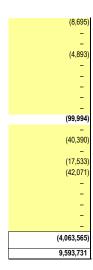
15.5 - Property Services	60,403	42,071	-	5,196	5,196	(3,506)	8,701	-248%
15.4 - Legal Services	31,973	17,533	-	672	672	(1,461)	2,133	-146%
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support 15.3 - Supply Chain Management	28,846 505	40,390		1,854	1,854	(3,366)	5,220	-155%
15.1 - Asset Management	20,926	-	-	1,724	1,724	-	1,724	#DIV/0!
Vote 15 - 0	142,652	99,994	-	9,446	9,446	(8,333)		-213%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	_		_		_	-	
14.7 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10070
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	- 3,554	- 4,893	_	- 122	- 122	- (408)	- 530	-130%
	-	-	-	-	-	(725) –	-	











Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	398,240	-	33,710	33,710	33,187	523	2%	398,240
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	-	135,964	135,964	192,711	(56,748)	-29%	2,312,534
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	-	31,085	31,085	41,604	(10,519)	-25%	499,244
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	378,176	-	27,233	27,233	31,515	(4,281)	-14%	378,176
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	-	15,198	15,198	12,503	2,696	22%	150,032
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	-	1,215	1,215	875	340	39%	10,498
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	27,312	-	1,782	1,782	2,276	(494)	-22%	27,312
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	-	30,500	30,500	32,951	(2,451)	-7%	395,409
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	-	156	156	750	(594)	-79%	9,000
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	-	19	19	993	(974)	-98%	11,913
Agency services		91,267	100,849	-	3,613	3,613	8,404	(4,791)	-57%	100,849
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	-	341,230	341,230	72,376	268,854	371%	868,506
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	-	2,135	2,135	1,250	885	71%	15,001
Gains		1,150	14,035	-	17	17	1,170	(1,152)	-99%	14,035
		4,360,696	5,190,749	-	623,856	623,856	432,562	191,293	44%	5,190,749
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	-	60,707	60,707	66,033	(5,326)	-8%	792,398
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	_	5,158	5,158	5,359	(201)	-4%	64,306
Debt impairment		00,101	898,087	_	74,841	74,841	74,841	(0)	0%	898,087
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 201	507,217	_	33,560				-21%	507,217
		415,391				33,560	42,268	(8,708)		
Finance charges		60,376	43,444	-	574	574	3,620	(3,047)	-84%	43,444
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419	-	187,600	187,600	113,202	74,399	66%	1,358,419
Other materials		9,301	18,070	-	23	23	1,506	(1,482)	-98%	18,070
Contracted services		275,336	353,328	-	11,478	11,478	29,444	(17,966)	-61%	353,328
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	18,684	-	249	249	1,557	(1,308)	-84%	18,684
Other expenditure		1,403,393	272,136	_	17,693	17,693	22,678	(4,985)	-22%	272,136
Losses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,326,090	-	391,883	391,883	360,508	31,375	9%	4,326,090
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,043,616)	864,659	_	231,973	231,973	72,055	159,918	0	864,659
ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(1,040,010)		_					Ū	
(National / Provincial and District)		546,102	459,086	-	1,393	1,393	(38,257)	39,650	(0)	(459,086)
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,										
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons,										
Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573
		(,,	.,,		,		,			,
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573
Attributable to minorities			_	-	_	_	_			_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(+10,14)	-	-		200,000	55,190			-00,010
		(407 64 4)			-					405 570
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthl	y Budget State	-	al Expenditu	re (municip	al vote, func			funding) ·	• M01 July	1
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	Budget Year 2	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Veer
Vote Description	iter	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	budget	variance	variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1		Ŭ	Ū.			Ū		%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	_	_	-	_	_		_
Vote 8 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		_	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		176,298	37,050	-	-	-	3,088	(3,088)	-100%	37,050
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		24,163	13,155	-	-	-	1,096	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		66,543	6,570	-	-	-	548	(548)	-100%	6,570
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	264
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1,406,940	151,500	-	2,238	2,238	12,625	(10,387)	-82%	151,500
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		1,044,902	62,100	-	4,098	4,098	5,175	(1,077)	-21%	62,100
Vote 7 - Road Transport		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	7,340
Vote 8 - Waste Management		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	5,733	(5,733)	-100%	68,800
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	2,650
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		50,705 5,814,011	- 258,426	-	- 844	- 844	- 21,535	(20,691)	-96%	258,426
Vote 12 - Energy Sources			230,420	_	-	-	- 21,000	(20,031)	-3070	230,420
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		-	1,500	_	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	1,500
Vote 14 - 0		1,080,853	200	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	200
Vote 15 - 0		-	500	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	500
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	-86%	610,054
Total Capital Expenditure		14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	-86%	610,054
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1,347,857	57,475	-	-	-	4,790	(4,790)	-100%	57,475
Executive and council		24,163	13,155	-	-	-	1,096	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
Finance and administration		176,298	37,550	-	-	-	3,129	(3,129)	-100%	37,550
Internal audit		1,147,396	6,770	-	-	-	564	(564)	-100%	6,770
Community and public safety		3,110,848	7,200	-	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	7,200
Community and social services		50,732	100	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	100
Sport and recreation Public safety		5,952	2,950 1,500	_	_	-	246 125	(246) (125)	-100% -100%	2,950 1,500
Housing		_	1,500	_	_	_	125	(125)	-10076	1,500
Health		3,054,164	- 2,650	_	_	_	- 221	(221)	-100%	2,650
Economic and environmental services		7,127,601	325,526	-	844	844	27,127	(26,283)	-97%	325,526
Planning and development		5,814,011	256,726	-	844	844	21,394	(20,549)	-96%	256,726
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	5,733	(5,733)	-100%	68,800
Trading services		2,457,534	220,940	-	6,336	6,336	18,412	(12,075)	-66%	220,940
Energy sources		1,406,940	151,500	-	2,238	2,238	12,625	(10,387)	-82%	151,500
Water management		1,044,902	62,100	-	4,098	4,098	5,175	(1,077)	-21%	62,100
Waste water management		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	7,340
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classificatio	3	- 14,043,840	264 611,404	-	- 7,181	- 7,181	22 50,950	(22)	-100% -86%	264 611,404
	5	17,070,070	011,704	-	7,101	7,101	50,350	(-0,110)	-0070	VII, 4 04
Funded by:		0 405 407	450.000		7.404	7 404	00.057	(04.077)	0.40/	450.000
National Government Provincial Government		2,485,167	459,086	-	7,181	7,181	38,257	(31,077)	-81%	459,086
District Municipality		3,857	-	-	_		_	-		_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental										
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,		0.000								
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher		2,996	-	-	- 7 404	- 7 191	-	-	040/	450.000
Transfers recognised - capital	6	2,492,020 1,454,996	459,086 95,000	-	7,181	7,181	38,257 7,917	(31,077)	-81% -100%	459,086 95,000
Borrowing Internally generated funds	0	1,454,996	95,000 57,319	_	-	_	4,777	(7,917) (4,777)	-100% -100%	95,000 57,319
Total Capital Funding		14,043,840	611,404	-	- 7,181	7,181	4,777	(4,777)	-100%	611,404
rotar oapitar i ununig		17,040,040	011,404	-	7,101	7,101	JU,9JU	(-00/0	011,404

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

ITEM 236 PAGE 531

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M01 July												
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									<i>,</i> ,,			
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-		
1.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management		-	_	-	-	_	-	-		-		
1.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
1.6 - Security Services		_	-	-	-	_	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		_	_	-	-	_	-	-		_		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exercise 	cutive	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	_	-	-	_		-		_		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	-	-		_		
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-		-	_	-	-		-		
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	_	-	-	_	-			_		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		_	_	_	-	_	-	-		_		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	_		-		_		
		_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_		
Mate C. Dublis Orfette		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
5.2 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
5.3 - Water Storage		-	_	-	-	_	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
6.1 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment 6.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
6.4 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-		-	_	-	-		-		
		-	_	-	-	_	-	-		_		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M01 July

7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-	-	-	-
		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Electricity			-	-	-	_	-	_	
		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		_	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforceme 9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	ent, a		-	-	-		-	-	-
9.4 - Project Management Unit		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_		-	_	_	-	
		_	1				_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads 11.2 - Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		_					_	_	_
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources 12.1 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
14.1 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1		
		_			1		_	_		
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - Billboards		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support 15.3 - Supply Chain Management		_	_	_	-	_	-	-		-
15.4 - Legal Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
15.5 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	-									
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							-		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		176,298	37,050	-	-	-	3,088	(3,088)	-100%	37,050
1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance		- 1,828	- 50	_	-	-	- 4	_ (4)	-100%	- 50
1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management		1,828	30,000	_	-	_	4 2,500	(4) (2,500)	-100%	30,000
1.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - Security Services		7,435	7,000	-	-	-	583	(583)	-100%	7,000
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	_	_	-	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		24,163	13,155	-	-	-	1,096	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
2.1 - Mayor and Council	1	19,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000/	-
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exe	cutive	4,449	13,155 –	_	-	-	1,096 _	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	_	_	-	_	-	-		_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		66,543	6,570	-	-	-	548	(548)	-100%	6,570
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives		61,578 4,965	6,570	_	-	_	548 -	(548)	-100%	6,570
3.5 - Libraries and Archives		4,905	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
		_	_	_	_	-	_	-		_
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	264
4.1 - Governance Function		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	264
		_	_	_	-	_	-	-		_
		_	_	_	-	_	-	_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-		-	_	-	_		_
		-	_	_	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1,406,940	151,500	-	2,238	2,238	12,625	(10,387)	-82%	151,500
5.1 - Water Treatment		80,413	16,000	-	333	333	1,333	(1,000)	-75%	16,000
5.2 - Water Distribution		1,326,528	135,500	-	1,905	1,905	11,292	(9,386)	-83%	135,500
5.3 - Water Storage		_	_		-	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
		_			1		_	_		
1	1							I		

61 - 0	Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation	1,044,902	62,100	-	4,098	4,098	5,175	(1,077)	-21%	62,100
0.3. Acti Table 1.0.3 0.0.3 <th0.0.3< th=""> 0.0.3</th0.0.3<>	6.1 - Storm Water Management	-	3,000		-	-	250	(250)	-100%	3,000
Vet 1- Sear Trangert 1		_								_
Veb 7 - Road Tangoot 1	6.4 - Sewerage	1,044,902	59,100		4,098	4,098	4,925	(827)	-17%	59,100
Vois 1- Seed Transport 1		-								
Vet - F-soot Transport 1 - 2 - 5d Visats Depart (and Base) I										_
Veb 1- Asat Transport 7.1 - 5dd YWas Disposal (and Stein) 7.2 - 5dd Was Disposal (and Stein) 7.2 - 5dd Was Disposal (and Stein) 7.3 - 7dd Was Disposal (and Stein) 7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Veb 7- Ased Transport 5480 7.40 0.10 0.72 7.40 7.1- Sock Web Schenol 0.10 <td></td>										
7.1 - 3dd Yunse Renoval 5.82 7.30 - - - 6.612 (6.52) 7.30 7.3 - Sidd Yunse Renoval - </td <td>Vote 7 - Road Transport</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-100%</td> <td></td>	Vote 7 - Road Transport								-100%	
Vote 1 - Weste Management 8 1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 8 2 - Barriely 1.511,500 66,600 5.751 (6.73) 6.753 8 2 - Barriely 1.511,500 66,600 5.751 (6.73) 6.753 8 2 - Barriely 1.511,500 66,600 5.751 (6.73) 6.753 8 2 - Barriely 1.511,500 66,600 1.511 6.753 (6.73) 6.753 8 2 - Tearriely 1.511,500 66,600 1.511	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)			-	-	-				
Vois 4-Wate Management 1.31.300 6.400 3.73.00 <t< td=""><td>7.2 - Solid Waste Removal</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	7.2 - Solid Waste Removal									
Vote 3- Weste Management 1.31.569 6.400										
Vote 3- Wate Management 1 <th1< th=""> 1 1 1</th1<>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Vasie Management 8 - Smeet Lighting and Signal Systems Image of Signal										
Vois 8-Wate Management 8.1 - Steent Lighing and Sigual Systems 1.1 <th1.1< th=""> <th1.1< th=""> 1.1</th1.1<></th1.1<>										
Vise 8 Jangement 1313.00 68.00 - - - 57.33 (37.33 (37.37) (37.77)		-	-			-	-	-		
81-Street Lighting and Sguet Systems 3,384 23,000 1,977 (1,977)		-							4000/	
8.2 - Electricity 1.310.22 4.500										
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 3.054.164 0.1 <th0.1< th=""> 0.1 0.1</th0.1<>										
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 3.054 (M-1) 2.000		-						-		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 1 <th1< th=""> 1 1</th1<>										
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 1 <th1< th=""> 1 1</th1<>										
Vice 9 - Community & Social Services I <thi< th=""> I I</thi<>										
Vete 9 - community & Social Services -										
9.1 - Econamic Development Plenning - 660 - - - 650 (64) (77) (70)										
92 - Torum Planing, Buiking Regulations and Enformany (DPA, LEDA) 93 - Corport Minds Strategie Planing (DPA, LEDA) 93 - Project Management Unit1,466,332 1,1466,332		3,054,164		-	-					
9.3 - Croperier Warsege Pranning (IDPs, LEDs) 1.466.332 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		-								
9.4 - Project Management Unit 17.665									-100 %	
Vote 10 - Comunity & Social Services I <thi< th=""> I I</thi<>			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services 1										
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) Image: Community Sector Services Image: Community Sector										
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services Image: Community & Social Service & Social Services Image: Community & Social S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services 59,705 </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		-								
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) -	Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	50.705								
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services I	10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services 1 -	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50,705								
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services 5.814.011 288.426 </td <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		_								
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services I <thi< th=""> I I</thi<>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 · Community & Social Services - 10.883 110.883 110.883 110.883 110.883 110.883 110.823 110.700 - - - 12.153 (10.153) -100% 110.883 110.853 110.700 -										
Vote 11 · Community & Social Services I										
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services 5,814,011 258,426 - 844 844 21,535 (20,691) -96% 258,426 11.1 - Roads 5,689,283 110,889 - 844 844 9,241 (8,396) -91% 110,889 112 - Public Transport 124,728 145,837 - - 12,153 (10,0%) 145,837 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control - 1,700 - - 12,123 (112,153) .100% 110,889 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control - 1 - - - 12 - 10% 1145,837 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control - - - - - - - - 10% 117,00% 17,00% -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Roads 10.889 - 844 844 9,241 (8,396) -91% 110,889 11.2 - Public Transport 124,728 145,837 - - - 12,153 (12,153) .100% 145,837 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control - 17,00 - - - 142 (142) .100% 1,700 - <td>Voto 11 Community & Social Samilara</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>06%</td> <td>-</td>	Voto 11 Community & Social Samilara								06%	-
112. Public Transport 124,728 145,837 12,153 (12,153) -100% 145,837 11.3. Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control - 1.700 142 (142) .100% 1,700 - - 142 (142) .100% 1,700 - - 142 (142) .100% 1,700 - -										
Vote 12 - Energy Sources Image: Construct of the second of t			145,837	-	-		12,153	(12,153)	-100%	145,837
Vote 12 - Energy Sources Image: Constraint of the second sec	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-							-100%	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources										
Vote 12 - Energy Sources <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources										
Vote 12 - Energy Sources 12.1 - Health Services -										
12.1 - Health Services - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>				-	-	-		-		
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases <td></td>										
				-		-		-		
				-				-		
	Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection	-	1,500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	1,500

ITEM 236 PAGE 535

13.1 - Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	1,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - 0	1,080,853	200	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	200
14.1 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1,080,853	200	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	200
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0	-	500	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	500
15.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	500	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	500
15.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	(0)	610,054
Total Capital Expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	(0)	610,054

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly	y Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July
	y Budget etatement i maneral i controll me edity

		2019/20		Budget	Year 2020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast		
R thousands	1							
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		(121,050)	704,207	-	(375,241)	704,207		
Call investment deposits		(869,399)	88,227	-	159,969	88,227		
Consumer debtors		1,311,977	549,567	-	85,786	549,567		
Other debtors		487,454	107,001	-	7,722	107,001		
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	1,015	-	-	1,015		
Inventory		42,538	20,227	-	48	20,227		
Total current assets		851,726	1,470,243	-	(121,717)	1,470,243		
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		1,844	142	-	-	142		
Investments		1,038	917	-	-	917		
Investment property		169,789	374,321	-	(561)	374,321		
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-		
Property, plant and equipment		8,288,780	11,732,883	-	(23,166)	11,732,883		
Biological		-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible		(18)	840	-	(1)	840		
Other non-current assets		1,369	-	-	-	-		
Total non current assets		8,462,803	12,109,103	-	(23,728)	12,109,103		
TOTAL ASSETS		9,314,529	13,579,346	-	(145,445)	13,579,346		
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing		21,474	92,496	-	-	(92,496		
Consumer deposits		50,465	50,808	-	35	(50,808		
Trade and other payables		2,309,828	949,466	-	(257,942)	(949,466		
Provisions		141,249	24,896	-	-	(24,896		
Total current liabilities		2,523,015	1,117,667	-	(257,907)	(1,117,667		
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing		415,652	888,000	-	(21)	(888,000		
Provisions		105,205	262,356	_	-	(262,356		
Total non current liabilities		520,857	1,150,356	-	(21)	(1,150,356		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3,043,873	2,268,022	_	(257,928)	(2,268,022		
NET ASSETS	2	6,270,656	11,311,324	_	112,483	15,847,369		
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6,768,170	_	_	(2,092)	_		
Reserves		-	9,987,580	_	(2,002)	9,987,580		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6,768,170	9,987,580		(2,092)	9,987,580		

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21		1	1
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		9,099	-	-	3	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		514,420	-	-	93,200	93,200	-	93,200	#DIV/0!	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4,905,142)	(2,858,658)	-	(124,820)	(124,820)	(238,222)	(113,401)	48%	(2,858,658
Finance charges		(60,376)	(43,444)	-	-	-	(3,620)	(3,620)	100%	(43,444
Transfers and Grants		(23,404)	(18,684)	-	(249)	(249)	(1,557)	(1,308)	84%	(18,684
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(31,866)	(31,866)	(243,399)	(211,533)	87%	(2,920,786
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	_	-	_	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	_	_	-	_	_		-
Payments										
Capital assets		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	86%	611,404
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	86%	611,404
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Payments						_		_		
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	_		_	_	_		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			_	_	_	_		-		_
. ,			-	-				_		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	(24,686)	(24,686)	(192,448)			(2,309,382
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		-	-	-		-	-			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-		(24,686)	(192,448)			(2,309,382

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M01 July

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	Revenue By Source			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M01 July

			2019/20		Budget \		
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	12.7%	0.0%	0.1%	2.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		10.4%	15.6%	0.0%	0.0%	15.6%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.6%	19.3%	0.0%	12330.1%	-19.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	-8.9%
Liquidity	Ourset and the langest line little a		22.00/	404 50/	0.00/	47.00/	404 50/
Current Ratio Liguidity Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1	33.8% -39.3%	131.5% 70.9%	0.0% 0.0%	47.2% 83.5%	-131.5% -70.9%
Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		-39.3 /0	10.9%	0.076	05.5%	-10.9%
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		41.3%	12.7%	0.0%	15.0%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	15.3%	0.0%	9.7%	15.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	10.6%	0.0%	0.1%	2.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

Description			Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	41,802	39,184	37,091	21,300	27,831	25,108	147,076	1,328,525	1,667,918	1,549,840	_	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Vider	1300	91,961	59,694	21,564	8,384	21,343	10,705		617,407	886,069	712,850	_	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	32,169	17,354	12,135	10,275	10,537	8,952	40,891	256,690	389,004	327,345	_	_
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13,943	9,590	8,433	7,664	7,210	7,074	37,685	329,996	421,594	389,628	_	_
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14,478	10,017	8,707	7,749	7,198	7,567	39,071	359,089	453,875	420,673	_	_
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	932	681	542	489	463	519	2,296	19,898	25,820	23,665	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30,496	31,156	31,421	31,661	31,634	33,576	189,630	1,218,441	1,598,014	1,504,941	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	55,213	3,887	5,347	5,172	491	3,928	23,761	191,085	288,884	224,436	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	280,995	171,564	125,241	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419	4,321,132	5,731,178	5,153,378	-	-
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,957	1,164	893	514	1,896	530	2,251	13,620	22,826	18,811	-	-
Commercial	2300	130,656	57,196	16,919	9,270	8,366	9,691	39,583	396,176	667,855	463,085	-	-
Households	2400	117,543	93,472	89,081	70,494	75,012	72,807	437,032	3,569,065	4,524,506	4,224,410	-	-
Other	2500	30,840	19,732	18,348	12,414	21,433	14,400	56,554	342,271	515,991	447,071	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	280,995	171,564	125,241	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419	4,321,132	5,731,178	5,153,378	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT				Bu	ıdget Year 2020	/21			
R thousands	Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	286	54,384	-	-	-	-	-	200,881	255,551
Bulk Water	0200	36,308	-	-	31,955	-	-	-	21,883	90,145
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	31,811	91,818	(26)	14,176	3,354	6,255	11,471	296,343	455,201
Auditor General	0800	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Other	0900	-	1,414	275	-	(561)	185	2,067	56,857	60,237
Total By Customer Type	1000	68,407	147,616	248	46,131	2,793	6,440	13,538	575,964	861,136

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M01 July

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
<u>Municipality</u>									
Municipality sub-total <u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M01 July

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1.0								%	
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
	3							-		
								-		
								-		
								_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								_		
	4							_		
	-							_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	_	-	-		-
[insert description]		-	-	-		_		-		
								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								_		
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
District Municipality:		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
[insert description] Other grant providers:								- - - -		
[insert description] Other grant providers:								- - - -		
[insert description] Other grant providers:								- - - -		
[insert description] Other grant providers:										
[insert description] Other grant providers:	5							- - - -		

ITEM 236 PAGE 544

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M01 July

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly	Buu	2019/20		una grant e	xperialitare	Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
								-		
								-		
								-		
								_		
								_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								_		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
								-		
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
[insert description]		-	_	-	_	_	_	-		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								_		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
Total conital expanditure of Transfers and Create			_			-	_	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-		-	-			-		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M01 July

				Budget Year 2020/2	1	
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					_	
					_	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description] Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	
					_	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	_	_		
					_	
[insert description]					_	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-		
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	_	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	_	_	-	
					_	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		_	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		_	_	_	-	

	P /					Budget Year 2		107-	107.7	
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands			-						%	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	С						D
Basic Salaries and Wages		42,519	55,278	-	4,027	4,027	4,606	(579)	-13%	55,27
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,245	2,060	_	330	330	172	158	92%	2,06
Medical Aid Contributions		1,008	980	-	81	81	82	(1)	-1%	98
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		3,637	3,118	-	326	326	260	66	25%	3,11
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		2,341	2,871	-	394	394	239	155	65%	2,8
sub Total - Councillors		53,751	64,306	-	5,158	5,158	5,359	(201)	-4%	64,3
% increase	4		19.6%							19.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20,860	10,640	-	371	371	887	(516)	-58%	10,6
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		1,491 645	4,092 2,447	-	14	14	341 204	(327)	-96% -100%	4,0 2,4
Overtime		040	2,447	-	-	_	204	(204)	- 100%	2,4
Performance Bonus		803	1,225				- 102	(102)	-100%	1,2
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	940	_	-	-	78	(78)	-100%	9
Cellphone Allowance		-	2	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	
Housing Allowances		14	132	-	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	1
Other benefits and allowances		0	14	-	15	15	1	14	1212%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards	1	1	7	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1.	24,743	19,500	-	399	399	1,625	(1,226)	-75%	19,5
% increase	4		-21.2%							-21.2%
Other Municipal Staff	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	411,628	516,455	-	39,298	39,298	43,038	(3,740)	-9%	516,4
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	78,392	92,225	-	7,548	7,548	7,685	(137)	-2%	92,2
Medical Aid Contributions	1	39,247	47,043	-	3,751	3,751	3,920	(169)	-4%	47,0
Overtime		11	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus	1	29,027	36,808	-	3,639	3,639	3,067	572	19%	36,8
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	18,438	20,685	-	1,790	1,790	1,724	66	4%	20,6
Cellphone Allowance		862	315	-	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	3
Housing Allowances		2,756	4,476	-	195	195	373	(178)	-48%	4,4
Other benefits and allowances		85,740 6,667	54,890	-	3,787	3,787 299	4,574	(787)	-17% #DIV/0!	54,8
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		0,007			299	299		299	#DIV/0!	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	2	672,772	772,898	-	60,308	60,308	64,408	(4,101)	-6%	772,8
% increase	4	0.2,2	14.9%		00,000	00,000	01,100	(4,101)	0,0	14.9%
Total Parent Municipality		751,265	856,705	-	65,865	65,865	71,392	(5,528)	-8%	856,7
Jnpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								_		
								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2									
% increase	4									
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Basic Salaries and Wages	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	4	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Basic Salarines and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medica Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Caliphone Allowance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Basic Staintes and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medica Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliptione Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	2	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Véhicle Allowance Caliphone Allowance Caliphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awads		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medica Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in liteu of leave Long service awards Post-retirremet benefit obligations										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senio Mangers of Entities % increase	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Collphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Wedical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit collgations sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Exter Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medica Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Mobr Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lile of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Brous Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Dest-reliement benefit colligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Dater Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medica Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowances Celliphone Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lite of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Descretations Descretations Descretations Descretations Descretations Descretations Medica Aid Contributions	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medica Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Mobri Yahica Mowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in Iteu of Ieave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit colligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Dather Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Caliphone Allowance Caliphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Date relations Other benefits and allowances Date relations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Date Station Entities Persion and UIF Contributions Overtime Performance Borus	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Modica Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowances Celliptione Allowances Other benefits and allowances Debre Statif Sand allowances Debre Statif Sand Salaries Payments In lite of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase <u>West Satif Contributions</u> Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit chilgations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Dither Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vahicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Dater Salaries and allowances Dater Salaries and search Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Wincrease Other Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowances	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Systems Cell Centiles Systems Cell Centiles Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowances	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit chilgations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Dither Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Whet Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Parsion and UIF Contributions Medical Alc Contributions Overtime Parformance Brous Other benefit and allowances Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards	2							-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Whet Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Parsion and UIF Contributions Medical Alc Contributions Overtime Parformance Brous Other benefit and allowances Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards	2				-					
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vahicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Data Salaries and allowances Data Salaries and salaries Sub Total - Sanior Managers of Entities Wa increase Other Salarie families Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in line of Bave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Others Staf of Entities % increase	2				-					
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicel Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Data Salaries and allowances Data Salaries and allowances Sub Total - Sanior Managers of Entities % increase Dersion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit colligations Sub Total - Staff of Entities % increase	2				-	-				
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vahicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Data Salaries and allowances Data Salaries and salaries Sub Total - Sanior Managers of Entities Wa increase Other Salarie families Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in line of Bave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Others Staf of Entities % increase	2		-			-				856.7

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

ITEM 236 PAGE 547

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M01 July

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21							Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousands	1	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Buuget	Buuyer	Buuget	Buuyei	2020/21		
Property rates													_			
Service charges - electricity revenue													-			
Service charges - water revenue													-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-			
Service charges - refuse													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment													_			
Interest earned - external investments													-			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-			
Dividends received													-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-			
Licences and permits													_			
Agency services													-			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational													_			
Other revenue													-			
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source													-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /													-			
Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /																
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit													-			
Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-			
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type													-			
Employee related costs													_			
Remuneration of councillors													-			
Interest paid													_			
Bulk purchases - Electricity													_			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													-			
Other materials													-			
Contracted services													-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other													_			
General expenses													-			
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets													-			
Repayment of borrowing													-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			-	ť	ГFМ	236 P	AGE :	548 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		-	-	<u> </u>	∎ ∎⊻⊥V≞ .	EJU I	nur.	טדט -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	398,240	-	33,710	33,710	33,187	523	2%	404,520
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	-	135,964	135,964	192,711	(56,748)	-29%	1,631,563
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	-	31,085	31,085	41,604	(10,519)	-25%	373,014
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	170,311	-	13,355	13,355	14,193	(838)	-6%	160,255
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	-	15,198	15,198	12,503	2,696	22%	182,380
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	-	1,215	1,215	875	340	39%	14,575
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	20,225	-	1,479	1,479	1,685	(207)	-12%	17,747
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	-	30,500	30,500	32,951	(2,451)	-7%	366,003
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	-	156	156	750	(594)	-79%	1,871
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	-	19	19	993	(974)	-98%	225
Agency services		91,267	100,849	-	3,613	3,613	8,404	(4,791)	-57%	43,355
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	-	341,230	341,230	72,376	268,854	371%	4,094,754
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	-	2,135	2,135	1,250	885	71%	25,615
Gains		1,150	14,035	-	17	17	1,170	(1,152)	-99%	209
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,360,696	4,975,797	-	609,674	609,674	414,650	195,024	47%	7,316,086
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	_	60,707	60,707	66,033	(5,326)	-8%	728,484
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	_	5,158	5,158	5,359	(0,020)	-4%	61,891
Debt impairment		-	898,087	_	74,841	74,841	74,841	(201)	170	898,087
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	469,178	_	30,909	30,909	39,098	(8,189)	-21%	370,908
Finance charges		60,376	32,769	_		-	2,731	(0,103)	-100%	570,500
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419		187,600	187,600	113,202	74,399	66%	379,201
Other materials		9,301	18,070	_	23	23	1,506	(1,482)	-98%	281
Contracted services		275,336	353,328	_	11,478	11,478	29,444	(17,966)	-61%	137,740
Transfers and subsidies		275,550	18,684	_	249	249	1,557	(1,308)	-84%	2,985
Other expenditure		1,403,393	155,604	_	15,854	15,854	12,967	2,887	-04 %	190,246
Losses		1,403,393	155,004		10,004	10,004	12,907	2,007	22 %	190,240
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,160,844	-	386,818	386,818	346,737	40.082	12%	2,769,822
•					,		,			
Surplus/(Deficit) Transters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(1,043,616)	814,954	-	222,855	222,855	67,913	154,943	228%	4,546,264
(National / Provincial and District)		546,102	459,086	_	1,393	1,393	(38,257)	39,650	-104%	
I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		540,102	439,000	-	1,555	1,000	(30,237)	39,030	- 104 /0	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-										
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons,										
Higher Educational Institutions)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								-		
Sumilia //Deficia) efter contect from 9 - autoiteution		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						10.1-0-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	224,248	224,248	29,656	194,593	656%	4,546,264
Taxation								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	224,248	224,248	29,656	194,593	656%	4,546,264

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

ITEM 236 PAGE 549

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality	loes not have entities or this is the pa	arent municipality's budget - M01 July

		2019/20			-	Budget Year 2	020/21	-		
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Property rates		011	200		40.070	10.070	47.000	-	-20%	
Service charges Investment revenue		211 11	208 7	-	13,879 303	13,879 303	17,322 591	(3,443) (287)	-20% -49%	
			'		505	505	551	(207)	-4370	
								_		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	222,097	214,952	-	14,182	14,182	17,913	(3,731)	-21%	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation & asset impairment		37	38	-	2,651	2,651	3,170	(519)	-16%	
Finance charges		10	11	-	574	574	890	(316)	-36%	
Other expenditure		112	117	-	1,839	1,839	9,711	(7,872)	-81%	
								-		
								_		
								_		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	158,616	165,247	-	5,064	5,064	13,771	(8,706)	-63%	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		63,481	49,705	-	9,117	9,117	4,142	(12,437)	-300%	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Investment revenue								-		
								_		
								_		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

	2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1,170,320	50,950		7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	85.9%	1%
August	1,170,320	50,950		7,743	14,924	101,901	86,977	85.4%	2%
September	1,170,320	50,950		(476)		152,851	-		
October	1,170,320	50,950		-		203,801	-		
November	1,170,320	50,950		-		254,752	-		
December	1,170,320	50,950		-		305,702	-		
January	1,170,320	50,950		-		356,653	-		
February	1,170,320	50,950		-		407,603	-		
March	1,170,320	50,950		-		458,553	-		
April	1,170,320	50,950		-		509,504	-		
Мау	1,170,320	50,950		-		560,454	-		
June	1,170,320	50,950		-		611,404	-		
Total Capital expenditure	14,043,840	611,404	-	14,448					

Description	D -1	2019/20				Budget Year 2				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
thousands apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1								%	
frastructure	-	8,050,238	120,696	_	1,905	1,905	10,058	8,153	81.1%	120,6
Roads Infrastructure		5,671,794	63,056	-	-	-	5,255	5,255	100.0%	63,0
Roads		8,619	38,056	-	-	-	3,171	3,171	100.0%	38,0
Road Structures		5,663,175	10,000	-	-	-	833	833	100.0% 100.0%	10,0
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	15,000		1	_	1,250	1,250	100.078	15,0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		16,456	25,800	-	-	-	2,150	2,150	100.0%	25,8
HV Substations		(8)				_		_		
HV Switching Station		_	_	-	_	-	-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	2,800	-	-	-	233	233	100.0%	2,
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Networks		1.005	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares		1,265 15,199	23,000			_	- 1,917	- 1,917	100.0%	23,
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,274,944	23,140	-	1,905	1,905	1,917	23	1.2%	23,
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Boreholes	1	12,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Reservoirs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Stations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains	1	-	-		_	-		-	1	
Distribution		- 1,261,997	- 23,140		1,148	- 1,148	- 1,928	- 781	40.5%	23,
Distribution Points	1		-	1	757	757	1,520	(757)	#DIV/0!	23,
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,086,939	8,700	-	-	-	725	725	100.0%	8,
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		1,080,853 6,086	8,700	1	_	-	725	725	100.0%	8,
Outfall Sewers		0,000								
Toilet Facilities		_	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		105	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	1	_	-	-	-		
Waste Drop-on Points Waste Separation Facilities		_			_	_		_		
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Structures		-	-		-	_		-		
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		_	_		_	_		_		
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares			-	-		-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Piers				_	_	_	_	_		
Revetments	1	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	1	
Promenades	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Data Centres Core Layers	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1		
Distribution Layers								_		
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	-	-	-		
ommunity Assets		1,527,654	6,470	-	-	-	539	539	100.0%	6,
Community Facilities		1,527,635	6,470	-	-	-	539	539	100.0%	6,
Halls	1	57,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5,
Centres	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Crèches	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Clinics/Care Centres	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1	3,668	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Testing Stations Museums	1		1	1	_	-	1	-	1	
Galleries	1					_		_		
Theatres	1		1	1			1	-		
Libraries	1	1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	-	6,420	-	-	-	535	535	100.0%	6,
Police	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Puris	1	-	50	-	-	-	4	4	100.0%	
Public Open Space	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Nature Reserves	1	-	-			_		-	1	
							_			
Public Ablution Facilities		11 104	-	-	-	_	-	-		
		11,104	-	-	-	-	-	-		

ITEM 236 PAGE 552

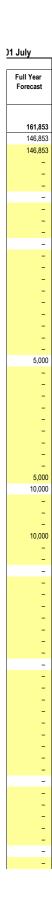
Tani Danka Dan Tamirak	1		1					1	1	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		- 1.454.506			-	-	1	_		
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		19	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		19	-	-	-	-	-	-		
leritage assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Heritage		150	-	-	-	-	-	-		
nvestment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property		-	-	_	_	-	_	-		
Unimproved Property		_		_		_	_	_		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Other assets		9,350	19,034	-	-	-	1,586	1,586	100.0%	19,0
Operational Buildings		9,350	19,034	-	-	-	1,586	1,586	100.0%	19,0
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices		-	11,594	-	-	-	966	966	100.0%	11,5
Workshops		_	_	_	_	-	_	-		
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Laboratories					_	_		_		
Training Centres		-	100				- 8	- 8	100.0%	1
		-		-	_	-		°	100.076	
Manufacturing Plant		4,167	-	-		-	-			
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		5,183	7,340	-	-	-	612	612	100.0%	7,3
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-		-		
ntangible Assets		3,019	28,000	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	100.0%	28,0
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights		3,019	28,000	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	100.0%	28,0
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		_	-	_	_	_	_	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Unspecified		3,019	28,000	1	1	1	2,333	2,333	100.0%	28,
computer Equipment		4,183	2,949	-	-	-	246	246	100.0%	2,
Computer Equipment		4,183	2,949	-	-	-	246	246	100.0%	2,
urniture and Office Equipment		22,837	8,791	-	-	-	733	733	100.0%	8,
Furniture and Office Equipment		22,837	8,791		-	-	733	733	100.0%	8,
				-	-	-				
achinery and Equipment		50,713	2,900	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	2,
Machinery and Equipment		50,713	2,900	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	2,
		200 500	20 500				2542	2510	100.0%	
ransport Assets		308,599	30,500	-	-	-	2,542	2,542	100.0%	30,
Transport Assets		308,599	30,500	-	-	-	2,542	2,542	100.0%	30,
and		1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	2,
Land		1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	2,
oo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-	-		

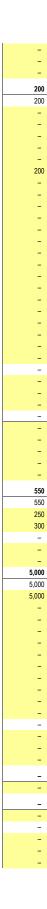
Description		2019/20	a · · ·			Budget Year 2		VTT	\
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variand
R thousands	1								%
apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset (Class/S	ub-class							
nfrastructure		1,237,280	161,853	-	2,995	2,995	13,488	10,492	77.8%
Roads Infrastructure		206,471	146,853	-	88	88	12,238	12,150	99.3%
Roads		206,471	146,853	-	88	88	12,238	12,150	99.3%
Road Structures		_	-	_	-	-		_	
Road Furniture		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		1,265	_	_	_	_		_	
								_	
Drainage Collection		1,265	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Networks	1							-	
	1		_		_	_		_	
LV Networks	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,376	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Distribution					_			_	
		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-		-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		13,376	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,016,168	10,000	-	2,908	2,908	833	(2,075)	-248.9
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		1,016,168	10,000	_	2,908	2,908	833	(2,075)	-248.9
Toilet Facilities			_	_	-	_	_	-	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		_	
			-						
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[
Capital Spares	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	1	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Rail Structures	1	_	_	_	_	_		-	
	1		_					-	[
Rail Furniture	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	1	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
-	1	_	_		_	_		-	
Piers	1		_				-		
Revetments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

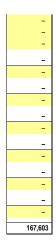
Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - MC

Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		89	200	-	-	-	17	17	100.0%
Community Facilities		89	200	-	-	-	17	17	100.0%
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		_	200	-	-	_	17	17	100.0%
Museums		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Libraries		89	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		00	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Police		-	-	-		-	-		
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Monuments		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
nvestment properties		-	550	-	-	-	46	46	100.0%
Revenue Generating		-	550	-	-	-	46	46	100.0%
Improved Property		-	250	-	-	_	21	21	100.0%
Unimproved Property		_	300	-	-	_	25	25	100.0%
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Improved Property		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property		_		_	_	_	_	_	1
Other assets		7,435	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0%
				-	-	-			100.09
Operational Buildings		7,435	5,000				417	417	
Municipal Offices		7,435	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0%
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	1
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1
Staff Housing		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
									1
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									1
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

Computer Software and Applications	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,244,804	167,603	-	2,995	2,995	13,967	10,971	78.6%







Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by ass

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-	<u>class</u>						
Infrastructure		14,712	77,848	-	-	-	6,487
Roads Infrastructure		_	50	_	-	_	4
Roads		-	50	-	-	-	4
Road Structures		_	-	_	-	_	_
Road Furniture		_	-	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	-	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	503	-	-	-	42
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations		_	496	_	_	_	41
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	7	_	_	_	1
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,415	73,079	-	_	_	6,090
Dams and Weirs		-	-	_	_	_	0,000
Boreholes		_			_	_	
Reservoirs		- 660	- 3,595	_		_	_ 300
Pump Stations			3,355		-		500
Water Treatment Works		-	- 63,050	-	-	-	- 5 254
Bulk Mains		-	03,000	-	-	-	5,254
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		13,755	6,434	-	-	-	536
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	4,216	-	-	-	351
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		296	4,216	-	-	-	351
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-

1						1
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	_	_	-	-
MV Substations	_	-	-	-	-	_
LV Networks	_	-	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps	-	_	_	_	_	_
Piers	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades	_	_	_		_	
Capital Spares						_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	87	270	-	-	-	23
Community Facilities	87	270	-	-	-	23
Halls	_	_	_	_	_	_
Centres	_	_	_	_	_	_
Crèches	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations	_	_	_	_	_	_
Testing Stations		_	_		_	
Museums	_	_				
Galleries	_				_	
	_	-	-	_	_	_
Theatres	_	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	87	270	-	-	-	23
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	_	-	-	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities	_	-	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares	_	-	_	-	-	_
Heritage assets	-	-	_	_	-	-
	L	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I	<u> </u>

Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	_	_	-	_	-	_
Works of Art	_	_	-	_	-	_
Conservation Areas	_	_	-	_	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	_	-	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property	_	_	_	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	
Other assets	633	1,921	_	26	26	1
Operational Buildings	445	1,003		26	26	
Municipal Offices	216	792	_	26	26	
Pay/Enquiry Points	210	-		20		
Building Plan Offices	_	_				
Workshops	_	_	_		_	
Yards	- 117		_		_	
Stores	112	- 211	_	_	_	
Laboratories			_	_	-	
	-	-	-	_	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	_	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	_	-	
Depots	-	-	-	_	-	
Capital Spares Housing	- 188	- 918	-	-	-	
-				-		
Staff Housing	- 188	- 918	-	_	-	
Social Housing Capital Spares			_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	
ntangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	3,150	-	-	409	409	
Computer Equipment	3,150	-	-	409	409	
Furniture and Office Equipment	183	1,552	_	_	_	1
Furniture and Office Equipment	183	1,552	_	_	_	1
Machinery and Equipment	451	776	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	451	776	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	_	-	_	_	

Land	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	19,217	82,367	-	436	436	6,864

et class - M01 July

YTD	YTD	Full Year
variance	variance	Forecast
	%	
6,487	100.0%	77,848
4	100.0%	50
4	100.0%	50
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
- 42	100.0%	- 503
42	100.070	505
- 41	100.0%	496
_		-
_		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
1	100.0%	7
6,090	100.0%	73,079
-		-
- 300	100.0%	- 3,595
- 500	100.070	
5,254	100.0%	63,050
_		-
536	100.0%	6,434
_		-
-		-
-		-
351	100.0%	4,216
-	400.00/	-
351	100.0%	4,216
-		-
_		
- - -		- - - - - - -
_		_
_		_
_		-
-		-
		-
-		-
_		

-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
23	100.0%	270
23	100.0%	270
_		-
_		-
_		_
_		-
-		-
_		
- - -		- - -
		- - -
- - - -		- - - -
- - - -		- - - -
- - - - - -		
- - - - -		
_	100.0%	
- 23	100.0%	- - 270
- 23 - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -
- 23 - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -
- 23 - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -
- 23 - - - - - - - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -
- 23 - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -
- 23 - - - - - - - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -
- 23 - - - - - - - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -
- 23 - - - - - - - - - - -	100.0%	- - 270
- 23 - - - - - - - - - - -	100.0%	- 270 - - - - -

i i		
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
		-
-		
-		-
-		-
-		-
_ 134	83.6%	1,921
57	68.5%	1,003
40	60.1%	792
-		-
_		_
_		_
18	100.0%	211
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
- - - - 77		-
77	100.0%	918
- 77	100.0%	- 918
	100.070	510
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
		_
	#DN //21	
(409)	#DIV/0!	-
(409)	#DIV/0!	-
129	100.0%	1,552
129	100.0%	1,552
65	100.0%	776
65	100.0%	776
		_
_		-
-		-

6,428	93.7%	82,367
-		-
_		-
-		-

Description	D.(2019/20				Budget Year
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actua
R thousands	1					
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	-	24,778	24,778
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,166	5,166
Roads		-	-	-	5,166	5,166
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	8,076	8,076
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		_	-	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	8,076	8,076
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	_	3,512	3,512
Dams and Weirs			-	_	-	-
Boreholes		7,583	_	_	632	632
Reservoirs		-	_	_	-	-
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_		_	0	(
Bulk Mains			38,040	_	0	_
Distribution		34,564	71,720	_	2,880	2,880
Distribution Points		54,504	11,120		2,000	2,000
PRV Stations		_	_	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		_	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		_	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	8,024	8,024
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	_	_	_	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

Rail InsistructureImage: static structuresImage: structuresImag	Conital Sparsa				8,024	0.004
All LinesIIIIIIRal SundaresIIIIIIIDranage CalcelonIIIIIIIIDatanage CalcelonIII </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8,024</td>						8,024
Pail StructuresImage: structuresImag					_	-
Ral FundureIIIIIIIDrabage CollectonIII <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>					-	-
Drainage Calculor I I I I I I Storm water Carwarace I				-	-	-
Some while ConveganceIIIIIIIAttenuationII <tdi< td="">I<tdi< td="">II<!--</td--><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tdi<></tdi<>		-	-	-	-	-
AttransitionIIIIIIIMV SubstitionsIII<		-	-	-	-	-
MV SubstationsIIIIIILV NetworksIIIIIIICapilal SyaresIIIIIIICoastal InfrastructureIIIIIIIISand PumpsII <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>		-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		-	-	-	-	-
Capital SparesImageImageImageImageSand PunysImageImageImageImageImagePiersImageImageImageImageImageRevertinentsImageImageImageImageImagePromenadesImageImageImageImageImageCapital SparesImageImageImageImageImageInformation and Communication InfrastructureImageImageImageImageImageData CentresImageImageImageImageImageImageImageCore LayersImageImageImageImageImageImageImageImageData CentresImage </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		-	-	-	-	-
Constal InfrastructureImage: set of the s		-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Pers Revelements Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Contrus Carl Layers Carl Layers Capital Spares Community Facilities Mails Community Facilities Hails Controps Chromunity Facilities Hails Controps <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>		-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-
Reventments		-	-	-	-	-
PromenadesCapital SparesInformation and Communication InfrastructureData CentresCare LayersDistribution LayersCapital SparesCommunity AssetsCommunity AssetsCommunity SacitiesHailsControtsCritics/Care CentresFire/Ambulance StationsGalleriesGalleriesDitoCorePolicePublic Abution Facilities <tr< td=""><td>Piers</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr<>	Piers	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Image: Communicatinatrune Image: Communication Infrastruc	Revetments	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication InfrastructureImage: Community AssetsImage: Community Assets </td <td>Promenades</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Promenades	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres <t< td=""><td>Capital Spares</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital SparesDistribution Layers Capital SparesCommunity Assets Community FacilitiesCommunity FacilitiesHaitsCentresChrites/Care Centres	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares	Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Capital SparesImage: constraint of the state	Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-
Capital SparesImage: constraint of the state	Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities Image: Community Facilities Image		-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities Image: Controphysical system Image:	Community Assets	-	_	-	_	-
Hails Centres Creches Cinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Police Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Statis Abattoris -			_	_	_	_
CentresCrèchesClinics/Care CentresFire/Ambulance StationsTesting StationsMuseumsGalleriesGalleriesGalleriesGalleriesGalleriesGalleriesGalleriesGalleriesGalleriesPolicePublic Open SpaceNature ReservesStallsAbattoirsAirports <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>		-	_	_	_	_
CrèchesClincs/Care CentresFire/Ambulance StationsTesting StationsMuseumsGalleriesGalleriesTheatresLibrariesPolicePulic Open SpaceNature ReservesPublic Abution FacilitiesAbattoirsAbattoirsSport and Recreation FacilitiesIndoor FacilitiesQuitod FacilitiesCapital SparesSport and Recreation FacilitiesCapital SparesSport and		_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care CentresFire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance StationsIIIIITesting StationsIIIIIIMuseumsIIIIIIIGalleriesIIIIIIITheatresIIIIIIIILibrariesIII <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td></td<>					_	_
Testing StationsImage: sector sec			_	_	_	_
MuseumsImage: set of the set o				_	_	_
GalleriesTheatresLibrariesCemeteries/CrematoriaPolicePurlsPublic Open SpaceNature ReservesPublic Ablution FacilitiesMarketsStallsAbattoirsTaxi Ranks/Bus TerminalsSport and Recreation FacilitiesIndoor FacilitiesQuiddoor FacilitiesCapital SparesCapital SparesCapital SparesCapital SparesCapital SparesCapital SparesCapital SparesCapital SparesCapital S						
TheatresImage: set of the set					_	
LibrariesImage: constraint of a const			_	_	_	-
Cemeteries/CrematoriaIIIIIPoliceIIIIIIIPurlsIIIIIIIIPublic Open SpaceIII<		_	_	-	_	-
PoliceImage: selection of the se		-	_	-	_	-
PurisImage: spaceImage: space		-	_	-	_	-
Public Open SpaceImage: Sp		-	-	-	-	-
Nature ReservesImage: servesImage: servesImag			_	-	-	-
Public Ablution FacilitiesImage: selection facilitiesImage: selectio			-	-	-	-
MarketsImage: StallsImage: Stall		-	-	-	-	-
StallsImage: Constraint of the stallsImage: Constraint of the stallsImage: Constraint of the stall of the		-	-	-	-	-
AbattoirsImage: Abatt		-	-	-	-	-
AirportsImage: Constraint of the sector of the		-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus TerminalsImage: Capital SparesImage: Capital Sp		-	-	-	-	-
Capital SparesImage: Capital Spares<		-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation FacilitiesImage: Constraint of the sector of the secto		-	-	-	-	-
Indoor FacilitiesOutdoor FacilitiesCapital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor FacilitiesCapital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares – – – – –		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets – – – – – – – – –		-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	_

	1					
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-
nvestment properties		-	-	-	561	56
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	561	56
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	561	56
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	3,844	3,84
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	3,844	3,84
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	3,844	3,84
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
liological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	_	-
ntangible Assets		18	_	-	1	
Servitudes		-	-	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		- 18	_	_	1	
Water Rights		10	_	-		
Effluent Licenses		_				
Solid Waste Licenses		_			_	
Computer Software and Applications		 18	_	_	- 1	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	_	-		
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	
computer Equipment		-	1,036	-	99	9
Computer Equipment		-	1,036	-	99	9
urniture and Office Equipment		360,383	383,010	-	674	67
Furniture and Office Equipment		360,383	383,010	-	674	67
lachinery and Equipment		1,998	2,102		167	16
Machinery and Equipment		1,998	2,102	-	167	16
				_		
ransport Assets		10,845	11,310	-	785	78
Transport Assets		10,845	11,310	-	785	78
_and		_	_	-	-	-

Land		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	415,391	507,217	-	30,909	30,909

YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
9,147	(15,632)	-170.9%	109,759
-	(5,166)	#DIV/0!	-
-	(5,166)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	_		-
_	_		_
-	_		-
-	-		-
- - - - - - -	(8,076)	#DIV/0!	
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
_	_		_
-	_		_
-	-		-
-	(8,076)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
9,147	5,634	61.6%	109,759
-	- (632)	#DIV/0!	-
_	(052)	#011/0	_
-	_		_
-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
3,170	3,170	100.0%	38,040
5,977	3,096	51.8%	71,720
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	_		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	- (8,024)	#DIV/0!	-
_	(0,024)		-
_	_		_
-	-		_
-	-		-
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-		
-	-		-

-	(8,024)	#DIV/0!	_
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
_	-		-
_	_		_
_	_		
	_		
_	_		_
-	_		-
-	_		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
_	_		_
_	_		_
-	_		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
	_		
_	_		_
_	_		_
_	_		_
-	_		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
_	-		-

1			
-	-		-
-	-		
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(561)	#DIV/0!	-
_	(561)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	(561)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(3,844)	#DIV/0!	-
-	(3,844)	#DIV/0!	
-	(3,844)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
			-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
	-		
-	-		-
86	(13)	-14.9%	1,036
86	(13)	-14.9%	1,036
31,917	31,244	97.9%	383,010
31,917	31,244	97.9%	383,010
175	9	4.9%	2,102
175	9	4.9%	2,102
943	157	16.7%	11,310
943	157	16.7%	11,310
_	_		_

42,268	11,359	26.9%	507,217
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing a

		2019/20			penditure or	Budget Year 2	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by As	set Cla I	ss/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		1,374,537	218,681	-	2,280	2,280	18,223
Roads Infrastructure		10,729	54,621	-	1,090	1,090	4,552
Roads		10,729	54,621	-	1,090	1,090	4,552
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5,779	3,300	-	-	-	275
Drainage Collection		5,779	3,300	-	-	-	275
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,297,134	13,000	-	-	-	1,083
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1,314,946	10,000	-	-	-	833
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	_	-
MV Networks		(17,812)	3,000	-	-	_	250
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38,249	114,160	-	-	-	9,513
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	_	-
Reservoirs		1,031	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Stations		-	-	-	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		-	6,800	-	_	_	567
Bulk Mains		6,667	-	-	_	_	_
Distribution		28,262	37,360	-	-	_	3,113
Distribution Points		_	· -	_	_	_	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		2,288	70,000	-	_	_	5,833
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,648	33,600	-	1,190	1,190	2,800
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		20,754	23,600	-	127	127	1,967
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	_	_
Outfall Sewers		1,894	10,000	_	1,064	1,064	833
Toilet Facilities		_	· -	_		_	_
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	-	_	_	-	_	-
Landfill Sites	1	_	_	_	-	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations	1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities	1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_
					_	_	
Waste Separation Facilities		_	-				

				1		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	_	-	_	-
MV Substations	-	-	_	-	_	_
LV Networks	_	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares	_	-	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps	-	_	_	_	_	_
Piers	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades	_	_	_	_		
Capital Spares						
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	15,646	2,200	-	-	-	183
Community Facilities	15,646	2,200	I	-	-	183
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	443	2,000	-	-	-	167
Crèches	-	-	_	-	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres	_	_	_	-	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations	_	_	_	-	_	_
Testing Stations	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums	_	_	_	_	_	_
Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries	1,324	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria	.,021	200	_	_	_	17
Police	_	200	_	_	_	
Purls	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Ablution Facilities	13,880					
Markets	-	_	-	-	_	_
Stalls			-	-	-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	_
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1,580	-	-	-	132
Operational Buildings	-	80	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	80	-	-	-	7
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	_	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	_	-	-	-	_	-
Depots	_	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	125
Staff Housing	_	1,500	_	_	_	125
Social Housing	_	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	-	-	_	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	_	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	_	_	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	_	_	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	_	_	-	-	-	
	_	_	-	-	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	_	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment						
Furniture and Office Equipment				1	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment <u>Machinery and Equipment</u> Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment						-

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,390,184	222,461	-	2,280	2,280	18,538

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading o

I	check	k balance 4	4,759,066 1	1,350,000	 	- ·	112,500
I.			,,	, ,			,

ssets by asset class - M01

YTD	YTD	Full Year
variance	variance	Forecast
	%	
15,943	87.5%	218,681
3,462	76.1%	54,621
3,462	76.1%	54,621
-		-
-		-
-	100.0%	-
275 275	100.0%	3,300 3,300
215	100.070	5,500
_		_
1,083	100.0%	13,000
_		-
833	100.0%	10,000
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
250	100.0%	3,000
-		-
-	400.00/	-
9,513	100.0%	114,160
-		-
_		_
_		_
567	100.0%	6,800
_		_
3,113	100.0%	37,360
-		-
-		-
5,833	100.0%	70,000
1,610	57.5%	33,600
-		-
1,840	93.6%	23,600
-	37 7 0/	-
(230)	-2 7.7%	10,000
-		-
_		-
_		
_		_
_		-
_		-
-		-

1		
-		-
-		-
-		
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
		- - -
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
183	100.0%	2,200
183	100.0%	2,200
_		_
167	100.0%	2 000
167 _	100.0%	2,000
_	100.0%	-
_	100.0%	-
- -	100.0%	-
_	100.0%	-
		-
- -	100.0%	2,000 - - - - - - - - - 200 -
		-
- - - - - 17 -		- - - - - 200 - -
		-
- - - - - 17 -		- - - - - 200 - -

	- - -
- - - -	- - -
- - - -	
	-
-	-
-	
	-
-	-
_	-
_	
_	-
_	_
_	_
132 100.0%	1,580
7 100.0%	80
_	_
7 100.0%	80
_	
_	- - -
	_
- - - -	_
_	_
_	_
_	_
_	_
_	_
125 100.0%	1,500
125 100.0%	1,500
_	-
_	_
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
	_
_	_
	-
-	
-	-
-	-
- - - -	-
- - - -	-
- - - - -	-

-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
16,258	87.7%	222,461

f existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

1,350,000

Chart C1 2	2020/21 Capital Ex	penditure Month	ly Trend: act	tual v targ
Month	2019/20	Original Budget Adju	sted Budge Mo	nthly actual
Jul	1,170,320	50,950	-	7,181
Aug	1,170,320	50,950	-	7,743
Sep	1,170,320	50,950	-	(476)
Oct	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Nov	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Dec	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Jan	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Feb	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Mar	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Apr	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Мау	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Jun	1,170,320	50,950	-	-

Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

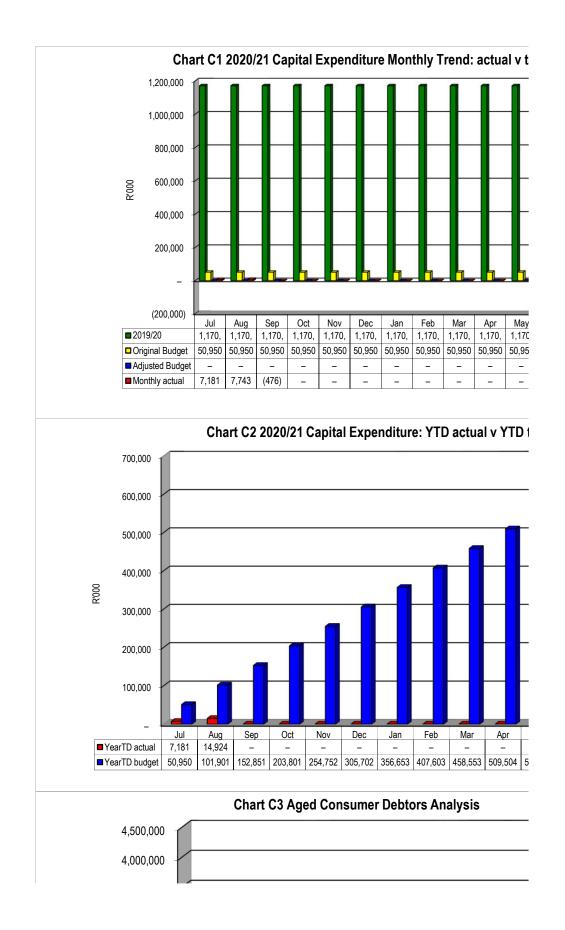
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	7,181	50,950
Aug	14,924	101,901
Sep		152,851
Oct		203,801
Nov		254,752
Dec		305,702
Jan		356,653
Feb		407,603
Mar		458,553
Apr		509,504
May		560,454
Jun		611,404

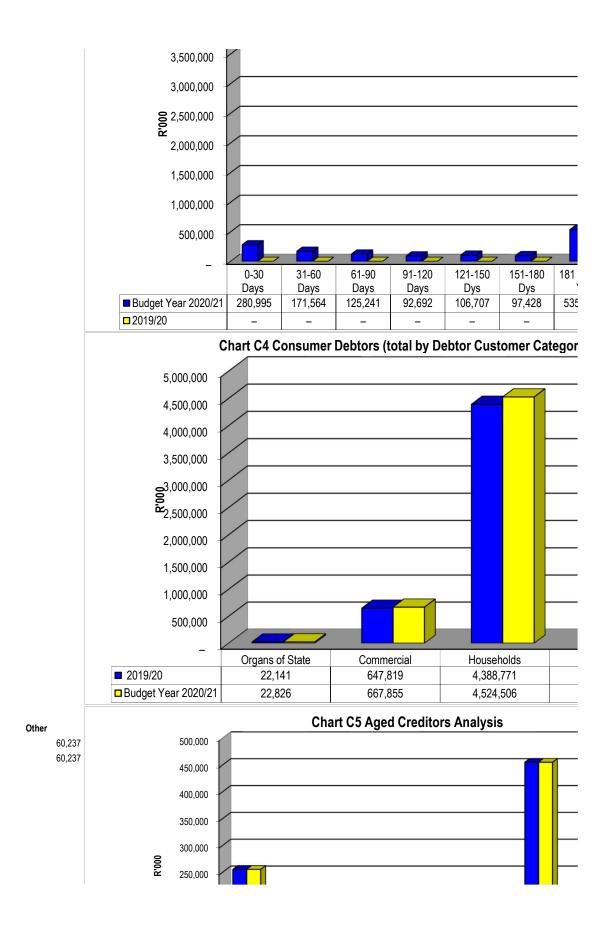
Chart C3 Aged	Consumer D	ebtors Analy	/sis					
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/	280,995	171,564	125,241	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419	4,321,132
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

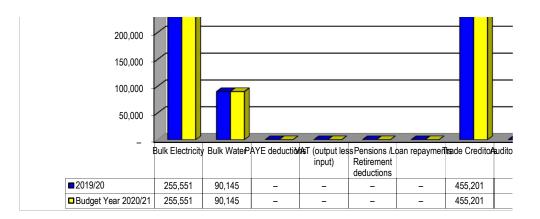
Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

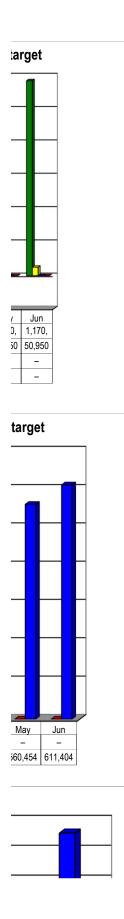
	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	22,141	22,826
Commercial	647,819	667,855
Households	4,388,771	4,524,506
Other	500,511	515,991

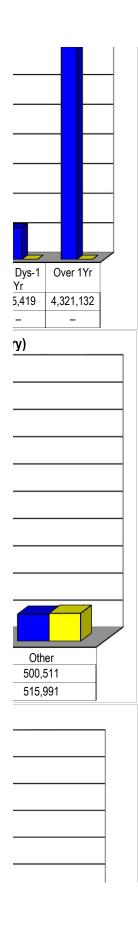
Chart C5 Aged	I Creditors Analy	sis						
	Bulk Electricity Bul	k Water	PAYE deduction VAT	(output les Pen	sions / Retii Loar	repaymen Tr	ade Creditors Audi	tor Genera
2019/20	255,551	90,145	-	-	-	-	455,201	2
Budget Year 2020	255,551	90,145	-	-	-	-	455,201	2

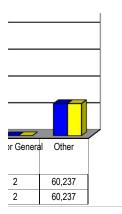














RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST 1 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020

> Prepared by: Batseta Holdings Administrator: Pet Maas 083 445 7287

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020

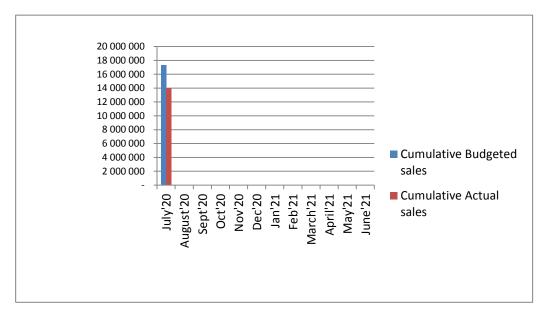
<u>Index</u>

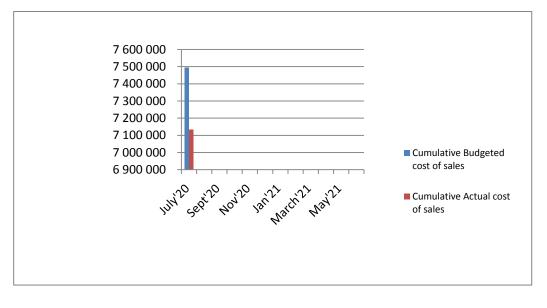
- 1. Graphs
- 2. Administrator's report
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts
- 4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget Revised

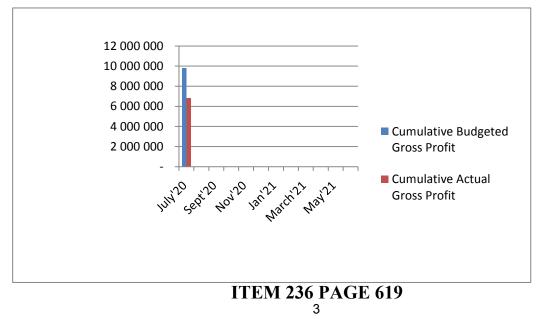
RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



1. Graphs







RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



2.1 **Trust Administration Agreement**

2.1.1

Rustenburg Local Municipality 2020/06/30 2020/07/25 (25days) to Supply period: 2020/06/30 to 2020. The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended July '20 At Boitekong Sewage treated was 274,998 kl for the supply period. This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 11,000 kl per day for the period. At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,029,562 kl for the supply period. This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 41,182 kl per day for the period. At Bospoort Treatment plant 261,472 kl was treated for the supply period. This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 10,459 kl per day for the period. At Kloof Treatment plant 32,810 kl was treated for the supply period. This gives a daily average for Kloof of 1,312 kl per day for the period. Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 25 days. Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 25 days. RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 25 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of July 2020 was R 259,181,330 Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at July 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days 30 Days Currer		Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	3 450.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	6 900.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	3 151 325.68	2 495 043.96	5 646 369.64
Rustenburg Local Municipality	206 547 573.99	9 942 070.14	15 408 784.84	11 083 070.46	242 981 499.43
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIG	616 976.36	-	-	-	616 976.36
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	4 474 351.03	3 282 578.37	7 756 929.40
Totals :	209 340 655.92	9 943 220.14	23 035 611.55	16 861 842.79	259 181 330.40
%	81%	4%	9%	7%	100%

2.1.3 Earnings:

For the month, the Earnings was R 2,564,969 against a budget of R 4,568,901 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R -2,003,932 For the 1 months , the Earnings was R 2,564,969 against a budget of R 4,568,901 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R -2,003,932

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 Accumulated Fund:

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 5,486,892 vs a budget of R 7,721,887 The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R -2,234,995

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress. The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 651 411.83

R 303 051.02 2.1.6 Interest received for the month was:

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



2.2	Water Service Agreement					cs must
2.2.1	The following insurance cover was	arranged fo	r the Rustenburg Wa	ter Services Trust.		
	Policy Name				Policy number	Renewal date
	Assets All Risk Rustenburg S	ewerage			SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
2.2.2	WSSA's performance guarantee w	as issued by	/ Lombard Insurance	Company	C201869189	Renewal date 2021/01/31
2.3	Asset Lease Agreement					
2.3.1	The Fixed Asset Register has been	n completed	and includes all com	ponentised assets at all	the plants.	
2.4	Loan and Underwriting Ag	reement				
2.4.1	The funds of the Trust are invested The interest rate is under consider					
2.4.2	Bank Accounts and interest	rates:				
	Distribution Reserve Account Distribution Call Account Industrial Reserve Account Contingency Reserve Accoun Debt Sevice Reserve Accoun		_	Amount 14 828 100.77 17 523 782.62 1 035.96 1 035.96 56 769 172.65 89 123 127.96	Interest % 1.87% 2.97% 4.12% 4.12% 4.12%	
2.4.3	Debt Service Cover Ratio		Months expired	Month	YTD	
	Per loan agreement, the Debt	Service Cov	ver Ratio set by ABSA	A is 1,5 times, calculated	on EBIT + Cash Reserves	
	DSCR excl cash reserves: EBIT and depreciation Avg Installment 2 DSCR incl cash reserves: EBIT and depreciation Cash	20 572 962	1	5 487 892 3 428 827 1.60 5 487 892 89 123 128	5 487 892 3 428 827 1.60 5 487 892 89 123 128	
	Installment 2	0 572 962	1	94 611 020 3 428 827	94 611 020 3 428 827	
			_	27.59	27.59	
	Required Resereve Levels: Debt Service Reserve Contingency Reserve Industrial Reserve		_	Current Level 56 769 173 1 036 1 036 56 771 245	Required Level 41 141 521 1 000 1 000 41 143 521	Positive Diff 15 627 652 36 36 15 627 724
2.5	Capital projects				CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	Bospoort pipe Construction				150 000 000.00	
2.5.2	Professional fees Bospoort WTW plant extension Construction				15 000 000.00 114 782 608.70	9 463 586.03 34 739 773.49
2.5.3	Professional fees Boitekong WWTW plant extension Construction Professional fees	on			17 217 391.30 129 268 604.19 24 072 443.81	20 137 391.72 125 694 311.11 29 857 250.55
	TOTAL COSTS				461 451 048.00	220 297 662.20
	Issues					

2.6.2

2.6.3 2.6.4

Pack overdue defores account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. All subsequently defaulted on this agreement possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement is on the CFO's table for signature. Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM. Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC to be planned. Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis. The Trust received recent payments from RLM and expects the repayment agreemtn to be signed and honhoured by RLM 2.6.5

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



Consolidated

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE			
	Notes	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %	
Water sales - MI		1 810 958	1 598 925	-12%	1 810 958	1 598 925	-12%	
_								
Revenue Income	9	17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%	17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%	
Income	9	17 230 107	13 07 07 10	-19%	17 236 107	13 878 7 10	-19%	
Cost of sales								
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%	
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 750 565	2 491 876	9%	2 750 565	2 491 876	9%	
Production overheads - variable	12	4 220 273	4 077 303	3%	4 220 273	4 077 303	3%	
Total cost of sales		6 970 838	6 569 179	6%	6 970 838	6 569 179	6%	
Gross margin		10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%	10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%	
Income	I F							
Gross margin		10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%	10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%	
Other income & expenses	15	20 312	17 783	-12%	20 312	17 783	-12%	
		10 287 641	7 327 315	-29%	10 287 641	7 327 315	-29%	
Expenditure								
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	290 369	331 034	-14%	290 369	331 034	-14%	
Auditors' Fee	17	-	-	0%	-	-	0%	
Council levies	18 19	- 78 516	-	0%	- 78 516	-	0%	
Leases	21	10 010	-	100% 0%	0100	-	<u>100%</u> 0%	
Other expenses	22	516 298	245 684	52%	516 298	245 684	52%	
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 680 571	1 262 704	25%	1 680 571	1 262 704	25%	
		2 565 754	1 839 423	28%	2 565 754	1 839 423	28%	
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		7 721 887	5 487 892	-29%	7 721 887	5 487 892	-29%	
Interest received	14	590 550	303 051	-49%	590 550	303 051	-49%	
Interest paid	23	(573 562)	(573 562)	0%	(573 562)	(573 562)	0%	
Depreciation	24	(3 169 973)	(2 651 412)	16%	(3 169 973)	(2 651 412)	16%	
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%	
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%	4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%	
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%	
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%	4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%	
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						600 485 449		
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						603 051 418		

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		248 287	274 998	11%	248 287	274 998	11%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	500 735	373 477	25%	500 735	373 477	25%
Production overheads - variable	12	215 354	960 321	-346%	215 354	960 321	-346%
		716 089	1 333 798	-86%	716 089	1 333 798	-86%
Gross margin		424 293	(70 732)	-117%	424 293	(70 732)	-117%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%	1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%
		12 268 923	9 050 153	-26%	12 268 923	9 050 153	-26%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%	1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%
Production overheads - variable	12	2 932 918	2 190 264	25%	2 932 918	2 190 264	25%
		4 254 578	3 531 626	17%	4 254 578	3 531 626	17%
Gross margin		8 014 345	5 518 527	-31%	8 014 345	5 518 527	-31%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		307 235	261 472	-15%	307 235	261 472	-15%
Revenue Bospoort Pipeline Revenue Water Sales	9 9	345 025 3 002 386 3 347 412	293 633 2 563 987 2 857 620	-15% -15% -15%	345 025 3 002 386 3 347 412	293 633 2 563 987 2 857 620	-15% -15% -15%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	436 976	348 415	20%	436 976	348 415	20%
Production overheads - variable	12	1 059 598	908 815	14%	1 059 598	908 815	14%
		1 496 574	1 257 230	16%	1 496 574	1 257 230	16%
Gross margin		1 850 837	1 600 390	-14%	1 850 837	1 600 390	-14%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		9 381	32 893	251%	9 381	32 893	251%
Revenue Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	90 339	316 760	251%	90 339	316 760	251%
	[90 339	316 760	251%	90 339	316 760	251%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	157 536	137 610	13%	157 536	137 610	13%
Production overheads - variable	13	3 676	9 864	-168%	3 676	9 864	-168%
		161 212	147 473	9%	161 212	147 473	9%
Gross margin		(70 873)	169 287	-339%	(70 873)	169 287	-339%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

					-		
	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R R %		R	R	%	
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	391 111	391 111	0%	391 111	391 111	0%
		391 111	391 111	0%	391 111	391 111	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	333 659	291 012	13%	333 659	291 012	13%
Production overheads - variable	13	8 727	8 040	8%	8 727	8 040	8%
Effluent Charges	16						
		342 385	299 052	13%	342 385	299 052	13%
Gross margin		48 725	92 059	-89%	48 725	92 059	-89%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST BALANCE SHEET FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED		K	ĸ
Statutory Funds	1	1 000	1 000
Distribution to Beneficiary		(650 000)	(650 000)
Reserves		266 137 556	266 137 556
Accumulated Funds	2	605 054 350	603 051 418
Long term Liabilities	3	56 595 175	56 595 175
		927 138 082	925 135 150
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i> Owned	4	589 105 888	589 105 888
		589 105 888	589 105 888
<i>Current assets</i> Trade & other receivables Cash resources Other debtors	5 6 7	- 338 032 194 -	259 181 330 89 123 128 -
		338 032 194	348 304 458
<i>Current liabilities</i> Trade & other payables Current portion of borrowings	8 3	- -	12 275 197 -
		-	12 275 197
Net current assets		338 032 194	336 029 262
		927 138 082	925 135 150

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



		BUDGET	ACTUAL
		R	R
1	STATUTORY FUNDS		
	Asset financing fund	4 000	4 000
	Balance at beginning of year Contributions from revenue	1 000	1 000
	Net profit on disposal of property, plant and	-	-
	equipment	-	-
	Interest earned on external investments		
		1 000	1 000
	Assets financed	-	_
		1 000	1 000
2	ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
	Balance at beginning of period	600 485 449	600 485 449
	Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	4 568 901	2 565 969
	Transferred to non-distributable reserves	1000 001	2 000 000
	Balance at end of period	605 054 350	603 051 418
3.	LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
	Bank borrowings		
	ABSA Bank limited	54 750 904	54 750 904
	ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
	DWAF Loan		
	Finance lease liabilities		
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 844 271	1 844 271
	Closing Balance	56 595 175	56 595 175
4.	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
	- ,		
	Owned assets O/B		
	Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	589 105 888	589 105 888
	Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
		589 105 888	589 105 888
5.	TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
	Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	259 181 330
	Debtors' ageing		
	Current	-	16 861 843
	30 days	-	23 035 612
	60 days	-	9 943 220
	90 days	-	209 340 656
	120 - 365 days +365 days	-	-
	· ooo uayo	-	-
		-	259 181 330
		<u> </u>	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



		BUDGET	ACTUAL
		R	R
6.	CASH RESOURCES		
0.			
	ABSA Bank Limited		
	Distribution Reserve Account		
	Opening Balance	70 030 714	5 916 641
	Transfers (in/out)	200,001,400	0.011.100
	Movement Interest	268 001 480	8 911 460
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	338 032 194	14 828 101
		-	-
	Distribution Call Account Balance at beginning of period		8 854 903
	Transfers (in/out)		0 004 903
	Movement		8 668 880
	Payments		
	Delever of an definition		47 500 700
	Balance at end of period	-	17 523 783
		-	-
	Industrial Reserve Account Balance at beginning of period		1 032
	Transfers (in/out)	-	1 032
	Movement	-	4
	Payments	-	
	Polence at and of naried		1 036
	Balance at end of period		1 030
	Debt Service Reserve Account	-	
	Balance at beginning of period	-	55 257 106
	Transfers (in/out)	-	00 201 100
	Movement	-	1 512 066
	Payments	-	
	Balance at end of period	-	56 769 173
	Balance at end of period		30 703 173
	Contingency Reserve Account		
	Balance at beginning of period	-	1 032
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	4
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	_	1 036
		338 032 194	89 123 128
		550 052 194	03 120 120

TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors

ABSA accrued Interest SARS - VAT

Balance at end of period

7.

8

Investments The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts. Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan. ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	Effective Rate % Amount	
Distribution Reserve Account	1.870%	14 828 101
Distribution Call Account	2.970%	17 523 783
Debt Reserve Account	4.120%	56 769 173
Contingency Reserve Account	4.120%	1 036
Industrial reserve Account	4.120%	1 036
Other Cheque Account		
		89 123 128
OTHER DEBTORS		
Prepaid expense	-	-

10 997 451 573 562 704 184 12 275 197

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



			OWNED ASS	ETS
4		Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4.1	As at July 2020 Cost	1 017 438 014	220 297 662	1 237 735 676
	Accumulated depreciation	(648 629 788)	-	(648 629 788)
	Carrying amount	368 808 226	220 297 662	589 105 888

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



							vices Trust
		CUF	RRENT MONT	H	YEA	R TO DATE	
		Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
		Buugei	Actual	%	Buugei	Actual	%
	Water Treatment - MI						
	Boitekong	248 287	274 998	11%	248 287	274 998	11%
	Rustenburg	1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%	1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%
	Impala	382 007	267 897	-30%	382 007	267 897	-30%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines	611 134	419 563	-31%	611 134	419 563	-31%
	-						
	RLM Off Take	0	0	0%	0	0	0%
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Bospoort Potable Water	311 774	266 250	-15%	311 774	266 250	-15%
	Bospoort Pipeline	307 235	261 472	-15%	307 235	261 472	-15%
	Kloof Potable Water	9 381	32 893	251%	9 381	32 893	251%
		3 115 874	2 552 635	-18%	3 115 874	2 552 635	-18%
9.	INCOME						
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%
9.3	Impala Off Take	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%
9.4	RPM - Off Take	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%
9.5	RLM Off Take		2001010	0%	-	2 001 010	0%
9.5 9.6	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Bospoort Potable Water	3 002 386	2 563 987	-15%	3 002 386	2 563 987	-15%
9.7 9.8	Bospoort Pipeline	345 025	2 303 987	-15%	345 025	293 633	-15%
	Kloof	90 339		251%	90 339	316 760	251%
9.9			316 760	251%	391 111	310 700	
8.10	Monakato and Lethabong	391 111	391 111	0%	391111	391 111	0%
		17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%	17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%
11.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED						
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance	28 601	29 074	-2%	28 601	29 074	-2%
	- Labour	274 420	192 003	30%	274 420	192 003	30%
	- Overheads	197 714	152 401	23%	197 714	152 401	23%
		500 735	373 477	25%	500 735	373 477	25%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	55 793	48 093	14%	55 793	48 093	14%
	- Labour	731 731	690 953	6%	731 731	690 953	6%
	- Overheads	534 136	602 315	-13%	534 136	602 315	-13%
		1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%	1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance	43 540	33 640	23%	43 540	33 640	23%
	- Labour	312 197	258 985	17%	312 197	258 985	17%
	- Overheads	81 239	55 791	31%	81 239	55 791	31%
		436 976	348 415	20%	436 976	348 415	20%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance	4 903	3 285	33%	4 903	3 285	33%
	- Labour	49 308	41 747	15%	49 308	41 747	15%
	- Overheads	103 325	92 578	10%	103 325	92 578	10%
		4======	407.045	400/		407.045	4001
		157 536	137 610	13%	157 536	137 610	13%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	16 014	11 624	27%	16 014	11 624	27%
11.5	- Labour	222 554	194 753	12%	222 554	194 753	12%
	- Overheads	95 090	84 635	12%	95 090	84 635	12%
	- Overlieaus						
		333 659	291 012	13%	333 659	291 012	13%
		2 750 565	2 491 876	9%	2 750 565	2 491 876	9%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



	Π	CUR	RENT MONT		YEA	AR TO DATE	
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12. 12.1	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE Boitekong			76			76
12.1.1 12.1.1 12.1.2	Variable : Electrical Variable : Chemicals	215 354	920 611 39 710	-346%	215 354	920 611 39 710	-346%
		215 354	960 321	-346%	215 354	960 321	-346%
12.2	Rustenburg	0.000.040	4 004 000		2 022 010	4 004 000	
12.2.1 12.2.2	Variable : Electrical Variable : Chemicals	2 932 918	1 921 086 269 178	25%	2 932 918	1 921 086 269 178	25%
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		2 932 918	2 190 264	25%	2 932 918	2 190 264	25%
12.3 12.3.1 12.3.2	Bospoort Variable : Electrical Variable : Chemicals	587 306	310 498 43 797	40%	587 306	310 498 43 797	40%
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	472 292	554 520	-17%	472 292	554 520	-17%
		1 059 598	908 815	14%	1 059 598	908 815	14%
12.4 12.4.1	Kloof Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	3 676	9 864	-168%	3 676	9 864	-168%
12.4.1							
		3 676	9 864	-168%	3 676	9 864	-168%
12.5 12.5.1	Monakato and Lethabong Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	8 727	8 040	8%	8 727	8 040	8%
		8 727	8 040	8%	8 727	8 040	8%
		4 220 273	4 077 303	3%	4 220 273	4 077 303	3%
13.	OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS						
14.1 14.2 14.2	Day works + Prov Sums Repairs & maintenance Management + General staff	84 778 1 145 738 450 056	75 997 766 738 419 969	74%	84 778 1 145 738 450 056	75 997 766 738 419 969	74%
	-	1 680 571	1 262 704	25%	1 680 571	1 262 704	25%
14.	INTEREST RECEIVED						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	590 550	303 051	-49%	590 550	303 051	-49%
15. 15.1	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1 15.1.2	Grants Received Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0% 0%		-	0% 0%
15.1.2	Sundry income	-	1 000	100%	-	1 000	100%
15.1.4 15.1.5	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed Operator Cost - Effluent	83 937 (72 858)	83 917 (67 134)	0% 8%	83 937 (72 858)	83 917 (67 134)	0% 8%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	(12 000)	(07 134)	0%	- (72 858)	(07 134)	0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense Bokamoso Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.8 15.1.9	Bokamoso Income Bokamoso Cost	184 642 (175 410)	-	-100% -100%	184 642 (175 410)	-	-100% -100%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	- 20 312	17 783	0% -12%	- 20 312	17 783	0% -12%
16.	ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE	20012					
16.1 16.1.1	Fees Set-up costs	_	-	0%		-	0%
16.1.2 16.1.3	Monthly costs GRAP 17 Compliance	290 369	331 034	-14% 0%	290 369	331 034	-14% 0%
		290 369	331 034	-14%	290 369	331 034	-14%
17.	AUDITORS' FEE						
17.1 17.1.2	Fees Fees for external audit	-	-	0%	-		0%
17.1.1 17.1.3	Fees for internal audit For other services	-	-	0% 0%	-	-	0% 0%
-		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	ITF	M 236 P	AGE 63				

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



Budget Image: Addition of the second se	Actual - - - - - -	Variance % 100% 0% 100% 0% 0%	Budget 78 516 - 78 516 - - -	Actual - 	Variance % 100% 0% 100%
19.1All Plants19.1.1Asset replacement19.1.2Other20.LEASES20.1Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort20.1.1Details20.1.2DetailsAdjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done21.OTHER EXPENSES21.1Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort21.1Reimbursement of RLM Trustees21.1.2Impairment21.3Restatement of Asset Values21.4RCC Ad Hoc fees21.5Legal Fees21.6Master Plan - IMQS - GLS21.7Bank Charges21.1.8Learnerships21.1.9DWA Licence21.110Other21.12Strategic Planning21.13O&M Supervision21.14Transformation21.15Legal Planning21.16Master Transformation21.17Strategic Planning21.18Learnerships21.19DWA Licence21.110Other21.12Strategic Planning21.13O&M Supervision	-	0% 100% 0%	- 78 516		0%
20.LEASES20.1Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort20.1.1Details20.1.2DetailsAdjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done-21.OTHER EXPENSES21.1Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort21.1.1Reimbursement of RLM Trustees21.1.2Impairment21.1.3Restatement of Asset Values21.1.4RCC Ad Hoc fees21.1.5Legal Fees21.1.6Master Plan - IMQS - GLS21.1.7Bank Charges21.1.9DWA Licence21.10Other21.11Water Transformation21.12Strategic Planning21.13O&M Supervision21.14Transformation21.15Legal Fees21.16Master Plan21.17Bank Charges21.18Learnerships21.19DWA Licence21.110Other21.12Strategic Planning21.13O&M Supervision21.14Strategic Planning21.17Strategic Planning21.113O&M Supervision	-	0% 0%	-		100%
20.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort 20.1.1 Details 20.1.2 Details Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done - 21. OTHER EXPENSES 21.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort 21.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort 21.1.1 Reimbursement of RLM Trustees 21.1.2 Impairment 21.1.3 Restatement of Asset Values 21.1.4 RCC Ad Hoc fees 21.1.5 Legal Fees 21.1.6 Master Plan - IMQS - GLS 21.1.7 Bank Charges 21.1.8 Learnerships 21.1.9 DWA Licence 21.1.10 Other 21.1.11 Water Transformation 21.1.12 Strategic Planning 21.1.13 O&M Supervision	-	0%		-	
21.OTHER EXPENSES21.1Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort21.1.1Reimbursement of RLM Trustees21.1.2Impairment21.1.3Restatement of Asset Values21.1.4RCC Ad Hoc fees21.1.5Legal Fees21.1.6Master Plan - IMQS - GLS21.1.7Bank Charges21.1.8Learnerships21.1.9DWA Licence21.110Other21.12Strategic Planning21.13O&M Supervision21.14Strategic Planning21.15Strategic Planning21.110OAM Supervision21.12Strategic Planning21.13O&M Supervision	-	0%			0% 0%
21.1Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort21.1Reimbursement of RLM Trustees21.1.2Impairment21.1.3Restatement of Asset Values21.1.4RCC Ad Hoc fees21.1.5Legal Fees21.1.6Master Plan - IMQS - GLS21.1.7Bank Charges21.1.8Learnerships21.1.9DWA Licence21.1.10Other21.1.11Water Transformation21.1.12Strategic Planning21.1.13O&M Supervision21.14Strategic Planning21.15Strategic Planning21.11Strategic Plann			-	-	0%
	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 89% 0% 100% 0% 0% 0% -2%	- - 23 630 - 1 193 - 250 000 - - 241 475	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	0% 0% 0% 100% 89% 0% 0% 100% 0% 0% -2%
22. INTEREST PAID	245 684	52%	516 298	245 684	52%
22.1 Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort 22.1.1 Absa 22.1.2 Excess Facility 573 562 573 562	573 562 - 573 562	0% 0% 0%	573 562 - 573 562	573 562 - 573 562	0% 0%
23.2.2 Details - 3 169 973 2	2 651 412 - 2 651 412	16% 0% 16%	3 169 973 - 3 169 973	2 651 412 - 2 651 412	16% 0% 16%
3 169 973 2	2 651 412	16%	3 169 973	2 651 412	16%

Rustenburg Water Services Trust Income/Expense Budget 2019/20 Draft Budget



			July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/21	Total 2019/20
Revenue																
Rustenbu	RLM - STC Income		5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	68 677 568.38	64 228 113.20
	Impala Off Take		2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	30 213 694.89	26 255 956.57
	RPM Off Take RLM Off Take		4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	4 027 984.03 0.00	48 335 808.34 0.00	42 004 226.54 10 030 659.90
	RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	_													0.00	0.00
	Total Revenue - Rustenburg Less:		12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	147 227 071.61	142 518 956.22
	Variable: Chemical + Electrical		2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	35 195 013.84	35 495 435.61
	Routine Maintenance		55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	669 516.80	675 231.74
	Labour		731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	8 780 768.35	8 855 720.27
	Overheads RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	534 136.01 0.00	6 409 632.14 0.00	6 464 344.24 0.00
	Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	-	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	51 054 931.13	51 490 731.86
	Rustenburg Gross Profit	-	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	96 172 140.48	91 028 224.36
	Rustenburg Gross From	-	0 0 14 345.04	8 0 14 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 0 14 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 0 14 345.04	0 0 14 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	8 014 345.04	0 014 345.04	0.65	0.64
Boitekong	STC Income		1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	13 684 590.56	5 591 232.63
	Total Revenue - Boitekong		1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55 1 140 382.55	13 684 590.56 13 684 590.56	5 591 232.63 5 591 232.63
	Less:															
	Variable: Chemical + Electrical		215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	2 584 248.74	1 821 564.16
	Routine Maintenance Labour		28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	28 601.12 274 420.03	343 213.42 3 293 040.33	241 921.48 2 321 171.39
	Overheads		197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	274 420.03	274 420.03	197 713.95	197 713.95	2 372 567.40	1 672 355.95
	Total Production Cost - Boitekong		716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	8 593 069.89	6 057 012.97
	Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss	-	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	424 293.39	5 091 520.67	-465 780.34
	Bollekong Gross Front/Loss	-	424 233.33	424 255.55	424 233.35	424 233.35	424 255.55	424 293.39	424 293.35	424 233.35	424 295.59	424 233.33	424 233.35	424 255.55	0.37	-0.08
Bospoort	Details Mater Devenue		0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	0 000 000 40	3 002 386 43	0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	0.000.000.40	00 000 007 04	07 000 007 00
	Potable Water Revenue Bospoort Pipeline Revenue		3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	3 002 386.43 345 025.10	36 028 637.21 4 140 301.16	37 903 367.33 4 360 456.43
	Total Revenue - Bospoort		3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	40 168 938.37	42 263 823.76
	Less: Variable: Chemical + Electrical		587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	7 047 671.81	6 515 330.15
	Routine Maintenance		43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	522 475.77	483 010.88
	Labour		312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	3 746 364.23	3 463 384.86
	Overheads		81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	974 867.12	901 231.12
	DWA Raw Water Cost Total Production Cost - Bospoort	_	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	472 292.48 1 496 574.06	5 667 509.81 17 958 888 74	5 239 417.86 16 602 374 86
		_														
	Bospoort Gross Profit	-	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	1 850 837.47	22 210 049.63	25 661 448.90
Kloof																
	Potable Water Revenue		90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	1 084 071.19	1 257 585.35
	Variable: Chemical + Electrical		3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	44 107.97	41 582.40
	Routine Maintenance		4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	58 840.42	55 471.28
	Labour		49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	591 695.88	557 816.02
	Overheads		103 324.89 0.00	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89 0.00	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	1 239 898.66	1 168 903.41
	DWAF Raw Water Cost Kloof Gross Profit	-	-70 872.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-70 872.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 -850 471.74	0.00
		-														
Monakato	& Lethabong STC Income - Fixed		391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	4 693 326.69	4 406 879.48
	Less: Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electric	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808 36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808 36	7 808 36	93 700.32	91 440.50
	Monakato	Routine Maintenance	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	27 466.91	26 804.48
	Monakato	Labour	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	560 085.31	546 577.41
	Monakato	Overheads	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	495 335.92	483 389.61
	Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electric	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	11 018.47	10 752.73
	Lethabong Lethabong	Routine Maintenance Labour	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	13 725.50 175 880.03	164 705.96 2 110 560.32	160 733.65 2 059 658.69
	Lethabong	Overheads	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	645 747 47	630 173.60
	Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let		342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	4 108 620.68	4 009 530.65
	Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit		48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	48 725.49	584 706.01	397 348.82
	-		-0 / 20.49	40720.49	40 / 20.49	-0/20.49	40720.48	-0/20.48	70/20.98	40 / 20.49	40720.48	40720.48	-0/20.43	40 / 20.49	504 / 00.01	007 040.0Z
Other WS	SA overheads		04 777 50	04 777 50	94 777 56	94 777 50	04 777 50	94 777 56	94 777 56	04 777 50	94 777 56	04 777 56	94 777 56	04 777 50	1 017 000 00	010 501 11
	Day works + Prov Sums Repairs and Maintenance		84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	84 777.50 1 145 737.99	1 017 329.96 13 748 855.86	918 581.14 13 317 339.36
	Management + General staff		450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	450 055.72	5 400 668.69	4 876 443.80
		-	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	1 680 571.21	20 166 854.51	19 112 364.30
Other inc	ome + expenses															
	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		83 937.34	83 937.34	83 937.34		EM:23		rE:632	83 937.34	83 937.34	83 937.34	83 937.34	83 937.34	1 007 248.12	1 133 327.17
	Operator Cost - Effluent		72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	72 857.61	874 291.33	904 468.72

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/21	Total 2019/20
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost		0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00
Bokamoso - Income Bokamoso - Cost		184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	184 642.02 175 409.92	2 215 704.23 2 104 919.01	0.00 0.00
RW Water Pressure - Income RW Water Pressure - Expenses														0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00
Effluent + Network GP		20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	243 742.01	228 858.46
Nett Gross Profit		8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	8 607 069.37	103 284 832.55	97 171 548.12
RLM Sales Sales to Mines		10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	10 960 953.97 6 545 791.94	131 531 447.54 78 549 503.23	128 911 621.48 68 260 183.12			
Total Costs		17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	17 506 745.91 -8 899 676.54	210 080 950.77 -106 796 118.22	197 171 804.60 -100 000 256.48			
Nett Gross Profit		8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	8 607 069.37 0.00	103 284 832.55 0.00	97 171 548.12 0.00
Overheads External Audit Fee Internal Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	477 469.00	477 469.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	954 938.00 0.00	755 810.33 0.00
Trustee Remuneration		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	172 076.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	172 076.00	344 152.00	323 147.63
Ad hoc professional tasks Leases		0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 153 967.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 153 967.00	0.00 307 934.00	0.00 289 140.04
Learnerships		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance Legal Assistance		78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	78 516.08 23 629.67	942 193.00 283 556.00	884 688.02 266 250.00
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00
Other costs DWA Compliance		250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	250 000.00 0.00	3 000 000.00 0.00	3 000 000.00 0.00
O&M Supervision		241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	2 897 702.00	2 720 846.98
Sec 78 - Water Transformation Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance		0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 290 368.92	0.00 3 484 427.00	0.00 2 726 468.20
Bank Charges		1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	14 313.00	13 439.16
		885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	1 362 651.59	1 688 694.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	1 211 225.59	12 229 215.00	11 117 860.36
Earnings before Interest & Tax		7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 244 417.78	6 918 374.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 395 843.78	91 055 617.55	86 053 687.76
Depreciation		3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	38 039 679.53	38 602 033.92
Accumulated Funds Interest received		600 485 449.27 590 549.76	601 075 999.03 590 549.76	601 666 548.79 590 549.76	602 257 098.55 590 549.76	602 847 648.31 590 549.76	603 438 198.07 590 549.76	604 028 747.83 590 549.76	604 619 297.59 590 549.76	605 209 847.35 590 549.76	605 800 397.11 590 549.76	606 390 946.87 590 549.76	606 981 496.63 590 549.76	594 627 618.95 7 086 597.09	457 494 381.57 11 726 841.93
Balance		601 075 999.03	601 666 548.79	602 257 098.55	602 847 648.31	603 438 198.07	604 028 747.83	604 619 297.59	605 209 847.35	605 800 397.11	606 390 946.87	606 981 496.63	607 572 046.39	601 714 216.04	469 221 223.50
Bank Payment Interest Accrued Capital Bank Payment (new)		(573 562.10)	(579 573.35)	(566 755.74)	(591 587.50)	(578 504.19)	(20 573 201.57) (603 850.71) (17 079 367.98)	(394 560.97)	(360 112.68)	(402 470.36)	(393 569.49)	(410 813.29)	(20 573 201.57) (393 940.38) (18 217 734.40)	(41 146 403.14) (5 849 300.76) (35 297 102.38)	(41 146 403.14) (9 949 537.80) (31 131 905.57)
Interest Accrued (new) Capital (new)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Balance		600 502 436.93	601 086 975.44	601 690 342.81	602 256 060.81	602 859 693.88	603 424 897.12	604 224 736.62	604 849 734.67	605 397 926.75	605 997 377.38	606 570 683.34	607 178 106.01	595 864 915.27	459 271 685.69
Earnings		4 568 901.15	4 562 889.90	4 575 707.51	4 550 875.75	4 086 490.06	3 735 100.54	4 747 902.28	4 782 350.57	4 739 992.89	4 748 893.76	4 731 649.96	4 422 479.87	54 253 234.34	49 228 957.96
Cumulative Earnings	600 485 449.27	605 054 350.42	609 617 240.32	614 192 947.83	618 743 823.58	622 830 313.64	626 565 414.18	631 313 316.46	636 095 667.03	640 835 659.92	645 584 553.68	650 316 203.64	654 738 683.51	654 738 683.61	
Debt Service Cover ratio: Earnings					1st 6 month Debt Se Earnings Depreciation Interest Paid	ervice Cover ratio:	26 079 964.91 19 019 839.74 3 493 833.59 48 593 638.24				2nd 6 month Debt 5 Earnings Depreciation Interest Paid	Service Cover ratio:	28 173 269.33 19 019 839.74 2 355 467.17 49 548 576.24		
					Debt Repayment		20 573 201.57				Debt Repayment		20 573 201.57		
					Ratio		2.36				Ratio		2.41		
											12 month Debt Serv Earnings Depreciation Interest Paid	ice Cover ratio:	54 253 234.24 38 039 679.48 5 849 300.76 98 142 214.48		
											Debt Repayment		41 146 403.14		
											Ratio		2.3852		

237. <u>MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE</u> <u>MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – AUGUST</u> 2020

(Directorate: Budget & Treasury)

5/1/4 (0013054)

1. <u>STRATEGIC THRUST</u>

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending 31^{st} August 2020 in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **31**st **August 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14**th **September 2020**.

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as presciribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. **OPERATING RESULTS**

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: AUGUST 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

- --- The financial results for the month ended 31st August 2020 is attached and consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A
- **Table C1** provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- **Table C2** is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- **Table C3** shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- **Table C4** is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in August 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of

accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 16,67%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows: NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M02

		Budget Year 2020/21									
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %			
R thousands											
Total Revenue	4 975 797 070		267 726 258	877 400 102	48 100 590	829 299 511.73	5 264 400 612.00	17.63			
Total Expenditure	4 160 843 500		363 117 586	749 936 025	- 56 462 108	693 473 916.67	4 499 616 149.00	18.02			
Surplus/(Deficit)	814 953 570		- 95 391 328	127 464 077	104 562 698	135 825 595	764 784 463				
Capital	611 404 497		11 981 419	19 162 038	- 82 738 712	101 900 749.50	114 972 228.00	3.13			

Revenue for the year to date of R877,4 million is above the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R829,3 billion by R48,1 million (0,96%). Favourable performance is mainly due to equitable share receipt in July 2020. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by average of R142,4 million (42%) for the year to date. Expenditure for the year to date of R749,9 million is above the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R693,4 million (16,67%) by R56,4 million (1,31%). Overspending to budget is on bulk purchases.

Capital expenditure of R19,1 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R101,9 million (16,67%) by R82,7 million. Underspending is due to most of the capital projects being under procurement stage in the first quarter of the financial period The surplus for the period ending August 2020 of R127,4 million is realised.

Full year forecast

The annual budgeted billed revenue is inclusive of the budgeted Transfers and Subsidies of R868,5 million which includes Equitable Share of R728,2 million per annum. As per the DORA allocations, the Equitable share is distributed quarterly. As reported in the July 2020 report that the trend for the full year forecast will go down because of the impact of the Equitable Share being received once in a quarter and it can be seen when comparing the two reports that the full year forecast for August has significantly declined from the R7,3 billion to R5,2 billion. This impact will continue over the equitable share distribution period

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 31st August 2020.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August									
	2019/20				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21			
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353 910	398 240	-	34 420	68 130	66 373	1 757	3%	408 781
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 190 288	2 312 534	I	111 846	247 809	385 422	(137 613)	-36%	1 486 857
Service charges - water revenue	474 480	499 244	-	47 728	78 812	83 207	(4 395)	-5%	472 873
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176 933	170 311	I	12 675	26 030	28 385	(2 356)	-8%	156 178
Service charges - refuse revenue	85 345	150 032	I	11 738	26 936	25 005	1 931	8%	161 617
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 141	10 498	I	766	1 980	1 750	231	13%	11 882
Interest earned - external investments	15 524	20 225	I	-	1 479	3 371	(1 892)	-56%	8 873
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282 389	395 409	-	30 758	61 258	65 902	(4 643)	-7%	367 550
Dividends received	-	I	I	-	-	-	1		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 046	9 000	I	442	598	1 500	(902)	-60%	3 589
Licences and permits	10 372	11 913	I	4	22	1 985	(1 963)	-99%	134
Agency services	91 267	100 849	I	14 205	17 818	16 808	1 010	6%	106 906
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	868 506	-	734	341 964	144 751	197 213	136%	2 051 781
Other revenue	40 599	15 001	-	2 313	4 447	2 500	1 947	78%	26 683
Gains	1 150	14 035	-	98	116	2 339	(2 223)	-95%	695
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 360 696	4 975 797	-	267 726	877 400	829 300	48 101	6%	5 264 401

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R1,7 million (3%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Billed revenue from service charges are below the budgeted revenue by R142,4 million (49%). Showing an unfavorable increase of 10% from July 2020. Electricity revenue is the main contributor by (36%). This is the impact of lockdown during the first months of the financial year. Revenue is expected to pick up when lockdown regulations are eased to open up the economic activities.
- Other revenue streams (Fines, penalties and licence, agency fees, etc) are below the budgeted revenue by average R2,1 million mainly due to timing difference in allocation of revenue.
- Transfers and subsidies are favourable by R197,2 million. This is due to the first tranche of Equitable Share that was received in July 2020, while the budget is spread over 5 months.

Grant Utilization vs Grant Account

- The grant account opened with a balance of R285,6 million with grant receipts of R23million allocated to the grant account and movements of R24,5 million. The grant account closed with a balance of R284,1 million for the month of August 2020
- The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of August because of the timing issues related to reporting period

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31st August 2020 is R749,9 million or 15,36% to the original budget of R4,160 billion.

The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st August 2020.

hoose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August												
	2019/20	2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21										
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast			
R thousands								%				
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	697 514	792 398	-	64 014	124 721	132 066	(7 346)	-6%	748 325			
Remuneration of councillors	53 751	64 306	-	5 277	10 434	10 718	(284)	-3%	62 605			
Debt impairment	-	898 087	-	74 841	149 681	149 681	-		898 087			
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	469 178	-	30 909	61 818	78 196	(16 378)	-21%	370 908			
Finance charges	60 376	32 769	-	1 679	1 679	5 461	(3 783)	-69%	10 073			
Bulk purchases	2 465 846	1 358 419	-	167 510	355 110	226 403	128 706	57%	2 130 658			
Other materials	9 301	18 070	-	85	109	3 012	(2 903)	-96%	652			
Contracted services	341 061	353 328	-	1 918	13 396	58 888	(45 492)	-77%	80 377			
Transfers and subsidies	23 404	18 684	-	146	394	3 114	(2 719)	-87%	2 367			
Other expenditure	1 337 669	155 604	-	16 740	32 594	25 934	6 660	26%	195 566			
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Total Expenditure	5 404 312	4 160 844	-	363 118	749 936	693 474	56 462	8%	4 499 616			

Material Variances:

- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 21% due to expected additional capital assets/projects not yet capitalised.
- Bulk purchases is unfavorable by R128,7 million (57%) when compared to the budget. Showing and unfavoruable increase of R53m from July 2020. This is due to conversative budget projection. Spending variance will be monitored on monthly basis and adequately reviewed during adjustment budget in line with revenue performance.
- Repairs and maintanance and contracted services spending is below the budget projection as most of the expenditure programs/projects are at procurement stage. Expenditure is expected to pick up in the second quarter. We also note outstanding invoices for services rendered by the Rustenburg Waster Service Trust, which understate the expenditure by estimated R18 million
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of 87% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure is above the projected expenditure for the period by R6,6 million (22%).

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R19,1 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R82,7 million (13,54%). Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in the next finacial period to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.

Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

	2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Vote Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	200 461	50 969	-	697	697	8 495	(7 798)	-92%	4 181
Executive and council	24 163	13 155	-	221	221	2 193	(1 972)	-90%	1 325
Finance and administration	176 298	37 550	-	476	476	6 258	(5 782)	-92%	2 855
Internal audit	-	264	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	-
Community and public safety	1 204 080	11 320	-	-	-	1 887	(1 887)	-100%	-
Community and social services	1 147 396	6 770	-	-	-	1 128	(1 128)	-100%	-
Sport and recreation	50 732	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	-
Public safety	5 952	2 950	-	-	-	492	(492)	-100%	-
Housing	-	1 500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services	8 868 175	259 376	-	8 208	9 052	43 229	(34 177)	-79%	54 312
Planning and development	3 054 164	2 650	-	-		442	(442)	-100%	-
Road transport	5 814 011	256 726	-	8 208	9 052	42 788	(33 736)	-79%	54 312
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services	3 771 124	289 740	-	3 077	9 413	48 290	(38 877)	-81%	56 479
Energy sources	1 313 590	68 800	-	-	-	11 467	(11 467)	-100%	-
Water management	1 406 940	151 500	-	560	2 798	25 250	(22 452)	-89%	16 788
Waste water management	1 044 902	62 100	-	2 517	6 615	10 350	(3 735)	-36%	39 691
Waste management	5 692	7 340	-	-	-	1 223	(1 223)	-100%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	14 043 840	611 404	-	11 981	19 162	101 901	(82 739)	-81%	114 972
Funded by:									
National Government	2 485 167	459 086	_	11 285	18 465	76 514	(58 049)	-76%	110 792
Provincial Government	3 857	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
District Municipality	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary								-	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental									
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,									
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	2 996	-	-	-	-		-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 492 020	459 086	-	11 285	18 465	76 514	(58 049)	-76%	110 792
Borrowing	1 622 031	125 000	-	-	-	20 833	(20 833)	-100%	-
Internally generated funds	9 929 789	27 319	-	221	221	4 553	(4 332)	-95%	1 325
Total Capital Funding	14 043 840	611 404		11 506	18 686	101 901	(83 215)	-82%	112 117

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02

Detail results per unit are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

With the instruction from government to redirect certain percentage (15%) of the Conditional Grants allocation to programmes/projects that will address shortages of services and combating of the pandemic.

Directorates were urged to ensure that spending was accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs as it might be rejected by National Treasury. It should be noted that it is not guaranteed that National Treasury will automatically approve the request as in the past it has happened that unspent funds were rejected for rollover and the Equitable Share Grants was used to offset the unspent grants, which affected the financial planning of the municipality.

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended August 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of August 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

The action of the temperature of the second se	
RLM Statement of Financial Position	_
	August 20
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	-
Inventory	51 858 374
Finance lease receivable	251 278
Operating lease asset	65 320
Receivable from exchange transaction	831 972 773
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	113 450 833
Cash and cash equivalent	295 056 304
	1 292 654 883
Non-Current Assets	1 252 05 1 005
Investment property	162 294 317
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 296 001 757
Intangible assets	24 659
Heritage assets	1 369 483
Investments	776 293
Finance lease receivable	1 592 993
	8 462 059 502
Total Assets	9 754 714 384
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	37 547 530
Finance lease obligations	4 870 913
Payables from exchange transactions	857 112 928
Consumer deposits	50 595 705
Employee benefits obligation	5 855 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	321 881 862
Provision	127 428 000
VAT Payable	179 944 030
	1 585 235 968
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	367 110 196
Employee benefits obligation	136 780 306
Provision	77 055 795
	580 946 297
Total Liabilities	2 166 182 266
Net Assets	7 588 532 119
Accumulated surplus	7 588 532 119
Total Net Assets	7 588 532 119

Attached below is the Financial Position for August 2020 for the municipality: **M Statement of Financial Position**

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES'S ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR AUGUST 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions

The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R362 794,91. Total deductions for the month of August is R12 720,52 resulting in the outstanding balance of R314 074,39 for the end of August 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of July 2020 was R3 268 598,67. The total deductions effected for August is R147 952,75 resulting in outstanding balance of R3 120 645,92 at the end of August 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 M	опппу вс	luger Statement - age								
Description	NT		Budget Yea	ar 2019/20		Budget Ye	ar 2020/21			
Description	Code	0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total
R thousands	Coue	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	225 645							-	225 645
Bulk Water	0200	36 435								36 435
PAYE deductions	0300	10 216								10 216
VAT (output less input)	0400	-								-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments(Absa&Dbsa)	0600		-							-
Trade Creditors	0700	4 398	12 574	4 486	1 041	5 676	1 857	21 779	10 863	62 675
Auditor General	0800	-		-					-	-
Trust	0900		30 721	23 242	14 062		146 078			214 103
Total By Customer Type	1000									549 073

CREDITORS AGING FOR AUGUST 2020

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st August 2020 is at R549 million

Outstanding amount excludes Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million (excl interest)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August													
Description							Budge	t Year 2020/21					
	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	59 426	32 804	35 653	35 108	20 655	26 060	146 540	1 349 499	1 705 745	1 577 862	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	101 353	37 500	70 784	19 738	7 306	19 355	56 379	573 020	885 436	675 798	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	34 088	20 105	12 421	11 020	9 458	9 896	42 206	262 057	401 253	334 639	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	14 384	10 534	8 372	7 954	7 389	6 908	38 137	335 363	429 042	395 751	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 221	10 589	8 843	8 234	7 375	6 893	39 611	364 945	460 709	427 057	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	773	884	659	532	483	415	2 332	20 211	26 289	23 973	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30 816	30 406	31 074	31 286	31 510	31 466	192 614	1 245 305	1 624 477	1 532 181	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	1 049	44 354	2 932	4 581	4 860	872	20 854	196 874	276 376	228 042	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	256 110	187 177	170 738	118 454	89 036	101 865	538 673	4 347 275	5 809 327	5 195 302	-	-
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2 504	1 286	854	721	487	1 853	2 351	13 627	23 684	19 040	-	-
Commercial	2300	84 613	75 758	65 783	14 705	8 522	8 013	43 572	349 419	650 385	424 230	-	-
Households	2400	137 195	88 894	86 1 1 9	85 819	68 687	73 274	433 304	3 635 214	4 608 507	4 296 299	-	-
Other	2500	31 798	21 238	17 982	17 209	11 339	18 725	59 445	349 015	526 752	455 734	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	256 110	187 177	170 738	118 454	89 036	101 865	538 673	4 347 275	5 809 327	5 195 302	-	-

DEBTORS AGING FOR AUGUST 2020

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st August 2020 is at R5 809 billion. There is an increase of R78 million when compared to opening balance of R5 731 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st August 2020 is 4,15% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The August 2020 ratio is at 0.82:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 - 2:1. The indicator shows that our Current Liabilities exceeds our Current Assets which is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: AUGUST 2020

The material water losses as at 31^{st} August 2020 of 33.2% is depicted on the following table:

	MONTH
ITEM	AUGUST 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 230 792
WATER SOLD (KL)	2 157 116
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1 073 676
WATER PURCHASED (R)	31 597 463
WATER SOLD (R)	27 474 959
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	33.23%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 47%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: AUGUST 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of August is 12,33% and is over the norm of 7% -10%.

	MONTH
ITEM	AUGUST 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwH)	80 440 356
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwH)	70 521 631
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	9 918 725
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	135 797 824
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	116 269 355
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	12.33%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 6%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA).

Below summary of the Loan Register:

	Berow summary of the Boun register.									
	RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY									
	Schedule of External loans for 2020-21									
	Original	Interest	Loan		Balance at	Received	Redeemed/	Balance at		
Details	Loan			Redeemable		during	Written Off			
	Amount	Rate	Number		31 July 2020	this period	during Period	31 August 2020		
INCA/RMB	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 31 August 2023	R 25 365 280.11	R 0.00	-R 281 322.21	R 25 646 602.32		
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 037 803.23	R 0.00	R 2 852.05	R 6 034 951.18		
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 5 986 193.41	R 0.00	-R 6 439.77	R 5 992 633.18		
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 231 400 254.75	R 0.00	-R 1 930 020.70	R 233 330 275.45		
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 121 302 174.94	R 0.00	-R 1 022 270.44	R 122 324 445.38		
Total Other Loans	R 568 000 000.00				R 390 091 706.44	R 0.00	-R 3 237 201.07	R 393 328 907.51		
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 568 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 390 091 706.44		-R 3 237 201.07	R 393 328 907.51		

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

- **INCA** Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.
- Absa Loan (1064) Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns, respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st August 2020 is approximately R23,2 million.

Ruste	Bustenburg Investment Register as at 31 August 2020									
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term										
Investments ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	333 068.32	- 9 000 000.00	1 008.60	9 315 293.25	649 370.17
			2.00		,		- 9 000 000.00			
ABSA: Investment Acc		90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	576.26	- 576.26	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc		20-7642-7525	7.65			5 102 515.91		34 082.01	- 34 082.01	5 102 515.91
ABSA: Investment Acc		20-7676-3430	8.25			419 142.69		3 343.95	- 3 343.95	419 142.69
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	452 891.71	-	500.04		453 391.75
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	123 298.92	-	136.14		123 435.06
Kagiso Asset Managen			N/A		Monthly	6 493 723.27	-	14 424.92		6 508 148.19
Sanlam	Money Market Fur	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 585 330.27	-	10 825.22		8 596 155.49
Sub-Total						22 099 971.09	- <u>9 000 000.00</u>	64 897.14	9 277 291.03	22 442 159.26
	1									
Long-Term Investeme						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	60.81		,	787 367.88		- 47 389.68		739 978.20
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	60.81	57.15	Monthly	19 641.63		- 1 182.18		18 459.45
Total						22 906 980.60	- 9 000 000.00	16 325.28	9 277 291.03	23 200 596.91

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – AUGUST 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

A total of four (4) deviations were approved for the month of August 2020 amounting to R270 342,36. Below are the spending per Directorate:

DEVIA	TIONS - AUGUST 2020
DTIS	R38 869,45
DPS	R154 821,17
DRT	R18 239,76
DCD	R58 411,98

<u>R270 342,36</u> BIDS AWARDED: AUGUST 2020

Only one (1) bid was awarded for the month of August 2020 at a total R10 396 675,13.

Composition of ownership is as follows:

• 50% Black Male owned and 50% Black Female owned

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended August 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of August 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M02 AUGUST								
Description Budget Year 2020/21								
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance				
R thousands				%				
Revenue By Municipal Entity								
Total Operating Revenue	214 951 844	16 801 861	30 983 622	14				
Total Operating Expenditure	165 246 905	5 174 244	10 238 641	6				
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	49 704 939	11 627 617	20 744 981	42				

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 14% and 6% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 16,67%. For the month of August 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

--- Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st August 2020.

This item served before the Mayoral Committee:

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

1.	This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" as at 31 st August 2020, be noted by council;	CC
2.	That the report placed on municipal website;	вто

3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury. **BTO**





			_	
Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org.
Vate 1 - Executive & Council Vate 2 - Einanne & Administration	Vote 1	Executive & Council		information Technology
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration Vote 3 - Finance & Administration Vote 4 - Planning & Development		Information Technology Finance Fleet Management	12	Information Technology Finance Fleet Management
Vote 4 - Planning & Development Vote 5 - Public Safety Vote 6 - Sports & Rocenation Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.3 1.4 1.5	Fleat Management Human Resources [Name of sub-vote]	1.4	Fleet Management Human Resources [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Road Transport		Security Services		
Vote 8 - Waste Management Vote 9 - Community & Social Services Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	1.7 1.8 1.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	1.8 -	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	1.9 1.10 Voto 2	[Name of sub-vote] Finance & Administration	1.10	[Name of sub-vote] - [Name of sub-vote]
Vate 12 - Energy Sources Vate 13 - Environmental Protection Vate 14 - 0		Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.1 -	Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chiel Executive
Vate 15 - 0	2.3 2.4 2.5	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	2.3 - 2.4 -	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	25.	(Name of sub-upte)
	2.6 2.7 2.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	2.7 -	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
	2.8 2.9 2.10	[Name of sub-vetb] [Name of sub-vetb]	2.9 - 2.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 3 3.1	Finance & Administration [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 -	Name of sub-votel
	32 33	Community Halls and Facilities Libraries and Archives	3.2 - 3.3 -	Community Halls and Facilities Libraries and Archives
	3.4 3.5 3.6	(Name of sub-vote) Disaster Management Child Care Facilities		(Name of sub-vote) Disaster Management Child Care Facilities
	3.6 3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - 3.7 -	Child Care Facilities (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 3.8 3.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	3.10 Vote 4	[Name of sub-vote] Planning & Development Generation & Superfrom		Plame of sub-vote)
		[Name of sub-vote]	4.2 -	Governance Function (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 4.4 4.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - 4.4 -	(Namo of sub-voto) (Namo of sub-voto) (Namo of sub-voto)
	4.5 4.6 4.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.5 -	(Name of sub-vote) [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]
	48	[Name of sub-vote]		
	4.9 4.10 Voto 5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - 4.10	(Name of sub-voto) - [Name of sub-voto]
	Vote 5 5.1 5.2	Public Safety Water Treatment Water Distribution	5.1 -	Water Treatment
	5.2 5.3 5.4	Water Distribution Water Storage [Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - 5.3 -	Water Distribution Water Storage (Name of sub-vote)
	5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	5.5	(Name of sub-voke) [Name of sub-voke]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 -	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8 5.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	5.9 -	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 Vote 6 6.1	Sports & Recreation Storm Water Management	61.	Storm Water Mananement
	6.2 6.3	Waste Water Treatment Public Tollets	6.2 - 6.3 -	Waste Water Treatment Public Tollets
	6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	Public Foliets Sewerage (Name of sub-vote)	6.4 - 6.5	Pruble Follos Seneração (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]		
	6.7 6.8 6.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	6.8	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 Vote 7	[Name of sub-vote] Read Transport		[Name of sub-vote] - [Plame of sub-vote]
	7.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal	7.1 - 7.2 -	Solid Waste Disposal (Landtill Sites) Solid Waste Removal
	7.3 7.4 7.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - 7.4 -	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5 7.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - 7.8 -	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
		[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - 7.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) - (Name of sub-vote)
		Waste Management Street Lighting and Signal Systems	8.1 -	· Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	8.2 8.3 8.4	Electricity [Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - 8.3 -	Electricity (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 8.5 8.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		(Namo of sub-vote) (Namo of sub-vote) (Namo of sub-vote)
	8.6 8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - 8.7 -	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 8.8 8.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	89-	(Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 Vote 9	[Name of sub-vote] Community & Social Services		- [flame of sub-vote]
	9.1 9.2 9.3	Economic Development/Planning Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Er	9.1 - 9.2 -	Economic Development/Planning Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.3 9.4 9.5	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Project Management Unit [Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - 9.4 -	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Project Management Unit (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 -	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7 9.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - 9.8 -	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10	[Name of sub-vote] - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.1	Community & Social Services Community Parks (including Nurseries) Sports Grounds and Stadiums		- Community Parks (including Nursaries) - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3 10.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.3	 [/lame of sub-vote] [/lame of sub-vote]
		[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.5 10.6	- [Name of sub-vote] - [Name of sub-vote] - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6 10.7 10.8		10.7 10.8	- [flame of sub-vote] - [flame of sub-vote]
	10.8 10.9 10.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.9 10.5	- [Plame of sub-vote] - [Plame of sub-vote] 0 - [Plame of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Community & Social Services	11.1	- Finada
		Public Transport Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.2 11.3	Public Transport Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4 11.5 11.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		- (Plame of sub-vote) - (Plame of sub-vote) - (Plame of sub-vote)
	11.6 11.7 11.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.6	- (Plame of sub-vote) - (Plame of sub-vote) - (Plame of sub-vote)
	11.8 11.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.8 11.9	- (Flame of sub-vote) - (Flame of sub-vote) 0 - (Flame of sub-vote)
	11.10 Vote 12	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Energy Sources		
	12.1	Health Services Animal Care and Diseases Illiame of sub-united	12.1	- Health Services - Animal Care and Diseases - Ritme of the services
	12.3 12.4 12.5	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	12.4	- (Plame of sub-vote) - (Plame of sub-vote) - (Plame of sub-vote)
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	12.5	- (Viamo of sub-vote) - (Planne of sub-vote) - (Planne of sub-vote)
	12.7 12.8 12.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	12.8	- (Flame of sub-vote) - (Flame of sub-vote) - (Flame of sub-vote)
			12.1	0 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.1 13.2	Environmental Protection Housing [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 13.2	- Housing - (Name of sub-vote)
	132 133 134 135 136	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.3 13.4	- Plame of sub-vote) - Plame of sub-vote) - Plame of sub-vote)
	13.5 13.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.5	- (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.7 13.8	- [flame of sub-vote] - [flame of sub-vote] - [flame of sub-vote]
	13.8 13.9 13.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.9 13.5	- [riane of sub-vote] 0 - [flame of sub-vote]
	13.10 Vote 14 14.1	0 Street Cleaning	14.1	Street Cleaning
	14.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Pariours and Crematoriums [Name of sub-vote]	14.2 14.3	Cernetorios, Funoral Parlours and Crematoriums [liame of sub-vote]
	14.4 14.5	[Name of sub-vote] Regional Planning and Development	14.4	- [Name of sub-vote] - Regional Planning and Development
	14.6 14.7 14.8	[Name of sub-vote] Billboards	14.6	- (Flame of sub-vote) - Bilboards
	14.8 14.9 14.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		- Diame of sub-vote) - [Plame of sub-vote] 0 - [Plame of sub-vote]
		0		
	15.1	Asset Management Administrative and Corporate Support	15.1 15.2	- Asset Management - Administrative and Corporate Support
	15.3 15.4	Supply Chain Management Legal Services	15.3 15.4	- Supply Chain Management - Legal Services
	15.5 15.6 15.7	Property Services [Name of sub-vote]		i - Property Services - @lame of sub-vote) - @lame of sub-vote)
	15.7 15.8 15.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.7	r- (Plame of sub-vote) i- (Plame of sub-vote) i- (Plame of sub-vote)
	15.9 15.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.1	- [Flame of sub-vote] 0 - [Flame of sub-vote]

Choose name from list -	Contact Information	4	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' she	et
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box			
City / Town		-	
Postal Code			
Street address			
Building		-	
Street No. & Name		-	
City / Town		-	
Postal Code			
General Contacts		1	
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E	veentine Mener
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mag	yor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI	P		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municip	al Manager:
ID Number		ID Number	u munuyer.
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
•		•	

	1	
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Finan	ncial Officer
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitt	ing financial information
ID Number	ID Number	•
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitt	ing financial information
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitt	ing financial information
ID Number	ID Number	•
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
	E-mail address	
	Official responsible for submitt	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number		ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitt	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number	
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Finail address Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Official responsible for submitt	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number ID Number Difficial responsible for submitting financial information ID Number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Tax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Title Name Title Name Telephone number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Tex number Fax number Fax number Title	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Totical responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Tax number Fax number Remail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number ID Number Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Title Name Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Tottle Official responsible for submitt ID Number Telephone number Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fermail address Official responsible for submitting financial information Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number <td>ing financial information</td>	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number <td>Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt D Number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number</td> <td>ing financial information</td>	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt D Number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title ID Number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number F-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Official responsible for submitt ID Nu	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial informati	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Title Name Title Name Title Name Title	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number	ing financial information
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Telephone n	Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Official responsible for submitt ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number	ing financial information

Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Choose name from list - Table CT Monthly	2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	V. TD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	YearTD actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353,910	398,240	-	34,420	68,130	66,373	1,757	3%	408,781
Service charges	2,927,046	3,339,986	-	200,541	410,020	556,664	(146,644)	-26%	2,460,122
Investment revenue	15,524	27,312	-	248	2,030	4,552	(2,522)	-55%	12,178
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	868,506	-	734	341,964	144,751	197,213	136%	2,051,781
Other own revenue	453,964	556,705	-	48,586	86,240	92,784	(6,544)	-7%	517,440
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,360,696	5,190,749	-	284,528	908,384	865,125	43,259	5%	5,450,302
Employee costs	697,514	792,398	-	64,014	124,721	132,066	(7,346)	-6%	748,325
Remuneration of Councillors	53,751	64,306	-	5,277	10,434	10,718	(284)	-3%	62,605
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	507,217	-	33,628	67,189	84,536	(17,347)	-21%	403,133
Finance charges	60,376	43,444	-	2,258	2,832	7,241	(4,409)	-61%	16,992
Materials and bulk purchases	2,475,147	1,376,489	-	167,595	355,218	229,415	125,803	55%	2,131,309
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	18,684	-	146	394	3,114	(2,719)	-87%	2,367
Other expenditure	1,678,729	1,523,551	-	95,374	199,386	253,925	(54,539)	-21%	1,196,317
Total Expenditure	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	368,292	760,175	721,015	39,160	5%	4,561,048
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,043,616)	864,659	_	(83,764)	148,209	144,110	4,099	3%	889,254
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	546,102	459,086	-	9,578	10,971	76,514	#### ####	-86%	65,826
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
kind - all) Sum lug ((Deficit) ofter conited transfers 8	(497,514)	1,323,745		(74,186)	159,180	220,624	(61,444)	-28%	955,081
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(437,314)	1,525,745		(74,100)	133,100	220,024	(01,777)	-2070	333,001
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(497,514)	1,323,745	-	(74,186)	159,180	220,624	(61,444)	-28%	955,081
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	-81%	610,054
Capital transfers recognised	2,492,020	459,086	-	11,285	18,465	76,514	(58,049)	-76%	459,086
Borrowing	1,622,031	125,000	-	-	-	20,833	(20,833)	-100%	125,000
Internally generated funds	9,929,789	27,319	-	221	221	4,553	(4,332)	-95%	27,319
Total sources of capital funds	14,043,840	611,404	-	11,506	18,686	101,901	(83,215)	-82%	611,404
Financial position									
Total current assets	1,133,478	1,470,243	-		(52,701)				1,470,243
Total non current assets	8,462,803	12,109,103	_		(42,656)				12,109,103
Total current liabilities	2,522,986	1,117,667	_		(197,355)				(1,117,667)
Total non current liabilities	520,857	1,150,356	-		(518)				(1,150,356)
Community wealth/Equity	7,049,953	9,987,580	-		(1,087)				9,987,580
Cash flows									
	(4.465.402)	(2,020,796)		(057 260)	(200.224)	(106 700)	(107 564)	41%	(2,920,786)
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(257,368)	(289,234)	(486,798)	(197,564)		,
Net cash from (used) investing	14,043,840	(611,404)	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81%	611,404
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	(070.070)	-	-	200/	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	-	(270,072)	(384,897)	(114,825)	30%	(2,309,382)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	269,066	187,450	165,840	115,860	89,122	101,912	532,575	#######	5,809,110
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	288,608	26,098	4,486	1,041	5,676	1,857	21,779	167,666	517,213

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21					
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast		
R thousands	1								%			
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,261,660	841,008	-	67,924	135,322	143,501	(8,180)	-6%	861,008		
Executive and council		14,108	10,282	-	0	1,495	5,047	(3,552)	-70%	30,282		
Finance and administration		1,247,552	830,725	-	67,923	133,827	138,454	(4,627)	-3%	830,725		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Community and public safety		25,563	28,627	-	841	2,188	4,771	(2,583)	-54%	28,627		
Community and social services		1,806	4,383	-	69	204	731	(527)	-72%	4,383		
Sport and recreation		486	510	-	-	-	85	(85)	-100%	510		
Public safety		19,223	20,152	-	9	24	3,359	(3,335)	-99%	20,152		
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	763	1,960	597	1,364	228%	3,581		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	-				
Economic and environmental services		505,202	488,804	-	9,571	12,131	81,467	(69,336)	-85%	488,804		
Planning and development		291,364	257,741	-	4,256	6,285	42,957	(36,672)	-85%	257,741		
Road transport		213,838	231,063	-	5,316	5,846	38,511	(32,664)	-85%	231,063		
Environmental protection		_	_	-	_	_	_			-		
Trading services		3,023,089	4,170,532	_	201,565	411,382	695,089	(283,707)	-41%	4,170,532		
Energy sources		2,203,509	2,445,325	_	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	-39%	2,445,325		
Water management		543,505	1,013,972	-	48,406	79,509	168,995	(89,486)	-53%	1,013,972		
Waste water management		176,953	464,231	-	29,477	57,013	77,372	(20,359)	-26%	464,231		
Waste management		99,123	247,004	_	11,839	27,056	41,167	(14,112)	-34%	247,004		
Other	4	91,282	100,864	_	14,205	17,818	16,811	1,007	6%	100,864		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,906,798	5,629,835	-	294,106	578,841	941,639	(362,798)	-39%	5,649,835		
	-	.,,	0,020,000		20.,.00	0.0,011	0.1,000	(00_,.00)		0,010,000		
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		660,382	773,503	-	31,193	67,557	128,917	(61,360)	-48%	773,503		
Executive and council		213,791	266,460	-	13,336	25,567	44,410	(18,843)	-42%	266,460		
Finance and administration		446,590	505,839	-	17,858	41,990	84,306	(42,316)	-50%	505,839		
Internal audit		-	1,205	-	-	-	201	(201)	-100%	1,205		
Community and public safety		363,023	482,986	-	33,780	71,682	80,498	(8,815)	-11%	482,986		
Community and social services		44,080	76,210	-	4,309	8,649	12,702	(4,052)	-32%	76,210		
Sport and recreation		46,891	103,224	-	3,633	7,276	17,204	(9,929)	-58%	103,224		
Public safety		259,615	280,222	-	24,699	53,430	46,704	6,726	14%	280,222		
Housing		12,437	23,330	-	1,140	2,327	3,888	(1,561)	-40%	23,330		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Economic and environmental services		92,380	168,749	-	10,188	20,138	28,125	(7,986)	-28%	168,749		
Planning and development		47,209	68,145	-	4,082	8,320	11,357	(3,038)	-27%	68,145		
Road transport		41,690	94,931	-	5,846	11,237	15,822	(4,585)	-29%	94,931		
Environmental protection		3,482	5,674	-	260	582	946	(364)	-38%	5,674		
Trading services		4,288,527	2,899,912	-	218,289	487,872	483,319	4,553	1%	2,899,912		
Energy sources		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	150,223	355,352	245,238	110,114	45%	1,471,428		
Water management		656,547	843,840	-	44,658	86,029	140,640	(54,611)	-39%	843,840		
Waste water management		109,856	305,872	-	6,017	11,730	50,979	(39,249)	-77%	305,872		
Waste management		255,499	278,773	-	17,392	34,761	46,462	(11,701)	-25%	278,773		
Other		-	939	-	-	-	157	(157)	-100%	939		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	293,451	647,250	721,015	(73,765)	-10%	4,326,090		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,303,745	-	655	(68,409)	220,624	(289,033)	-131%	1,323,745		

		2019/20				Budget Y	ear 2020/21				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Yea Forecas	
thousands	1			5					%		
evenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		1,261,660	841,008 10,282	-	67,924	135,322	143,501	(8,180)	-6%	861,	
Executive and council Mayor and Council		14,108 14,108	20,282	-	0	1,495 1,479	5,047 3,380	(3,552) (1,902)	(0) (0)	30, 20,	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and		11,100	20,202			1,110	0,000	(1,002)	(0)	20	
Chief Executive		-	(10,000)		0	16	1,667	(1,651)	(0)	10,	
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		1,247,552	830,725	-	67,923	133,827	138,454	(4,627)	(0)	830	
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		5	44		431	577		570	0		
Finance		1,247,456	828,346	_	67,492	133,250	138,058	(4,808)	(0)	828	
Fleet Management		-	-		-	-	-	-	(7		
Human Resources		31	432	-	-	-	72	(72)	(0)		
Information Technology		12	12	-	-	-	2	(2)	(0)		
Legal Services		-	1,333	-	-	-	222	(222)	(0)		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		_		_	_	_	_	_			
Property Services		- 11	- 9				- 1	(1)	(0)		
Risk Management			_		_			-	(0)		
Security Services		_	_		_	_	_	-			
Supply Chain Management		37	551	-	-	-	92	(92)	(0)		
Valuation Service			-		-	-	_	-	(7		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community and public safety		25,563	28,627	-	841	2,188	4,771	(2,583)	(0)	2	
Community and social services	1	1,806	4,383	-	69	204	731	(527)	(0)		
Aged Care	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Crematoriums		889	383		65	179	64	115	0		
Child Care Facilities		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2,207	-	4	24	368	(344)	(0)		
Consumer Protection		37	-		-	-	-	-			
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Disaster Management		1	-		0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!		
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Industrial Promotion		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Language Policy Libraries and Archives		-	-		-	-	-	-	(0)		
Literacy Programmes		519	1,794		-	1	299	(298)	(0)		
Media Services		-						_			
Museums and Art Galleries								_			
Population Development		_	_		_	_	_	-			
Provincial Cultural Matters		_	-		-	-	-	-			
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoo's		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation		486	510	-	-	-	85	(85)	(0)		
Beaches and Jetties		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Recreational Facilities		303	300	-	-	-	50	(50)	(0)		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	210	-	-	-	35	(35)	(0)		
Public safety Civil Defence		19,223	20,152	-	9	24	3,359	(3,335)	(0)	2	
Cleansing		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Fencing and Fences								_			
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 205	18 504		9	24	3.084	(3,060)	(0)	1	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-		_	-	-	-	(7		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking											
Control		17	1,648		-	-	275	(275)	(0)		
Pounds		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Housing Housing		4,049	3,581	-	763	1,960	597	1,364	0		
Informal Settlements		4,049	3,581	1	763	1,960	597	1,364	0		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Ambulance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Health Services	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-			
Laboratory Services	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-			
Food Control	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	1										
Communicable Diseases including immunizations	1		_	_				-			
Vector Control	1						-				
Chemical Safety	1							-			
Economic and environmental services	1	505,202	488,804	-	9,571	12,131	81,467	(69,336)	(0)	48	
Planning and development	1	291,364	257,741	-	4,256	6,285	42,957	(36,672)	(0)	40	
Billboards	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,	1										
LEDs)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Central City Improvement District	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development	1	293	3,596	1	142	529	599	(70)	(0)		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	1	35,956	15,122		276	361	2,520	(2,159)	(0)	1	

Provincial Planning			
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport 213,838 231,063 5,316 5,846 38,511 (33) Public Transport 213,819 230,939 5,316 5,846 38,490 (3)	(34,443)	(0) 239,023
Road transport 213,83 221,063 - 5,316 5,846 38,511 (3.763) Public Transport 213,819 230,939 - 5,316 5,846 38,490 (3.763)	-		-
Public Transport 213,819 230,939 - 5,316 5,846 38,490 (3)	-		-
	(32,664)		
	(32,644)	(0) 230,939
Roads 10 124 21	(21)	(0) 124
Taxi Ranks	-		-
Environmental protection – – – – – – –	-		-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-		-
Coastal Protection	-		-
Indigenous Forests	-		-
Nature Conservation	-		-
Pollution Control	-		-
Soil Conservation	-		-
	283,707)	(0	
	159,750)		
Electricity 2,203,509 2,445,325 - 111,843 247,804 407,554 (19) Street Lighting and Signal Systems _ <td>159,750)</td> <td>(0</td> <td>) 2,445,325</td>	159,750)	(0) 2,445,325
Nonelectric Energy	-		-
	- (89,486)) (() 1,013,972
	(69,635)		
	(19,851)		
Water Storage	-		-
Waste water management 176,953 464,231 - 29,477 57,013 77,372 (2)	(20,359)	(0) 464,231
Public Toilets	_		-
	(20,359)	(0	464,231
Storm Water Management	-	Ì	-
Waste Water Treatment 45,920 _ _ _ _	-		-
	(14,112)	(0) 247,004
Recycling	-		-
	3,189	(
	(17,301)	(0	95,193
Street Cleaning	-		-
	1,007	(100,864
Abattoirs	-		-
Air Transport – – – – – – –	-		-
Forestry – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	- 1,007	(100,864
Losising and Regulation 91,202 100,004 - 14,200 17,310 16,811 Markets	1,007		100,004
Tourism – – – – – – – –	_		_
	362,798)	(0) 5,649,835
	,,		,
Expenditure - Functional			
Municipal governance and administration 660,382 773,503 – 31,193 67,557 128,917 (6')	(61,360)	() 773,503
	(18,843)) 266,460
	(5,241)	(0) 131,180
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and 91,430 135,281 - 4,864 8,945 22,547 (1)	(13,602)	(0	135,281
	(42,316)		
	(3,027)		
Asset Management 20,926 1,724 3,449 -	3,449	#DB ((0)	
Finance 253,601 353,938 - 6,093 18,270 58,990 (4	(40,719)	#DIV/0!	-
Fleet Management – 14 – – 2	(2)		- 353,938
		(0	
	(1,489)) (0) (0) 14) 23,772
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 – 1,225 2,498 4,662 ((2,164)) (0) (0) (0) 14) 23,772) 27,973
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 4,72 1,143 2,922 0) (0) (0) (0) 14) 23,772) 27,973
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 () Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 () Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and - - 472 1,143 2,922 ()	(2,164)) (0) (0) (0) 14) 23,772) 27,973
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - - - - - -	(2,164) (1,779) -) (0 (0 (0 (0) 14) 23,772) 27,973) 17,533 –
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordinates - <td>(2,164)</td> <td>) (0) (0) (0</td> <td>) 14) 23,772) 27,973) 17,533 –</td>	(2,164)) (0) (0) (0) 14) 23,772) 27,973) 17,533 –
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - - - - - -	(2,164) (1,779) -) (0 (0 (0 (0) 14) 23,772) 27,973) 17,533 –
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - </td <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 -</td> <td>) (0 (0 (0 (0</td> <td>) 14) 23,772) 27,973) 17,533 –</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 -) (0 (0 (0 (0) 14) 23,772) 27,973) 17,533 –
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 -</td> <td>) (() (() (() ((</td> <td>) 14 23,772 27,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - - -</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 -) (() (() (() (() 14 23,772 27,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - - -
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - </td <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - -</td> <td>) () () () () () () () () ()</td> <td>) 14 23,772 27,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - - -) 148</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - -) () () () () () () () () ()) 14 23,772 27,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - - -) 148
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,486 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - </td <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - - (25)</td> <td>) ((() () () (() () () () (() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14 23,772 27,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148) 148</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - - (25)) ((() () () (() () () () (() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14 23,772 27,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148) 148
Information Technology 36,52 27,973 - 1225 24,98 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (8,815)</td> <td>0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (</td> <td>) 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - - 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 482,986</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (8,815)	0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) () 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - - 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 482,986
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - (25) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052)</td> <td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,533 1,535</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - (25) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052)	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,533 1,535
Information Technology 36,812 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052) (2)</td> <td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,533 1,535</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052) (2)	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,533 1,535
Information Technology 36,52 27,973 - 1225 24,88 4,662 0,00 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0,00 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td< td=""><td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - (25) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052)</td><td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td><td>) 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,533 1,535</td></td<>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - (25) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052)	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,533 1,535
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1.225 2.496 4.662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052) (2)</td> <td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 0 1,205</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052) (2)	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14 23,772 27,973 17,533 - 42,071 - - - 0 148 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 1,205 0 0 1,205
Information Technology 36,52 27,973 - 1225 24,88 4,662 0,00 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0,00 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td< td=""><td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (201) (4,052) (2) - - -</td><td>)) ()))) ())) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) (</td><td>) 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - - 148) 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1207 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td></td<>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (201) (4,052) (2) - - -)) ()))) ())) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) () 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - - 148) 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1207 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,812 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0,00 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0,00 Marketing, Outsmer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <t< td=""><td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052) (2)</td><td>)) ()))) ())) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) (</td><td>) 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - - 148) 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1207 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td></t<>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (8,815) (4,052) (2))) ()))) ())) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) () 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - - 148) 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1207 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,812 27,973 - 1,225 2,486 4,662 0,00 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0,00 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (201) (201) (201) (4,052) (2) - - -)))))))))))))))))))) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1225 24,98 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2.164) (1.779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20</td> <td>)))))))))))))))))))</td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2.164) (1.779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20)))))))))))))))))))) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1.25 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2.164) (1.779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20</td> <td>)))))))))))))))))))</td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2.164) (1.779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20)))))))))))))))))))) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205) 148) 1205 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1.25 2.498 4.662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2.164) (1.779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20</td> <td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 1428) 1205) 1428) 1205) 48,966 - - -) 74,1347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2.164) (1.779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 1428) 1205) 1428) 1205) 48,966 - - -) 74,1347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36.612 27,973 - 1.255 2.496 4.662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - - - - - - (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 1428) 1205) 1428) 1205) 48,966 - - -) 74,1347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - - - - - - (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1205) 1205) 1428) 1205) 1428) 1205) 48,966 - - -) 74,1347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,812 27,973 - 1225 24,98 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - (25) (201)</td> <td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148 0 1,205) 140 0 1,205) 140 0 1,205 0 440,206 0 76,210 0 76,210</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - (25) (201)	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148 0 1,205) 140 0 1,205) 140 0 1,205 0 440,206 0 76,210 0 76,210
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1,225 2,498 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - - - - - - (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>() () () () () () () () () () () () () (</td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - 0 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 442,966) 442,966 - - -) 44,071 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - - - - - - (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) (201) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - 0 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 442,966) 442,966 - - -) 44,071 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,52 27,973 - 1,225 2,486 4,662 0,00 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,922 0,00 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td< td=""><td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20</td><td></td><td>) 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - 0 1428) 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 148,986 0 76,210 0 144,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td></td<>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20) 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - 0 1428) 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 148,986 0 76,210 0 144,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36,612 27,973 - 1.225 2.486 4.662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2.922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20</td> <td></td> <td>) 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - 0 1428) 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 148,986 0 76,210 0 144,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20) 14) 23,772) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - - 0 1428) 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 1205 0 148,986 0 76,210 0 144,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36.812 27.973 - 1.225 2.488 4.662 0 Legal Services 31.973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2.922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20</td> <td></td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1.205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 140) 1205) 443,966) 762,007) 141 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1.205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 140) 1205) 443,966) 762,007) 141 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36.12 27.97 - 1.25 2.48 4.662 0 Legal Services 31.973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2.922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination -	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20) 14) 22,772) 22,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - 148) 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 442,986 0 7-7 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 36.02 27.97 - 1.25 2.48 4.662 0 Legal Services 31.973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2.922 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination -	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - (25) (201) (20) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1.205) 1205) 140) 1.205) 442,966) 76,210) 74,104 - - -) 44,071 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 38.82 27.973 - 1225 24,86 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 17,533 - 472 1,143 2,592 0 Markening, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - - - (25) (201)</td> <td></td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1.205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 48,386 - - -) 44,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - - - (25) (201)) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1.205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 48,386 - - -) 44,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 38.62 27.973 - 1225 2,486 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,392 0 Markeing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination -	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - - (25) (201) () 14) 22,772) 22,973) 17,533 - 42,071 - - 148) 148) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 442,986 0 7-7 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information Technology 38.82 27.973 - 1225 2,486 4,662 0 Legal Services 31,973 11,533 - 472 1,143 2,522 0 Markening, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination - <td>(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - - - (25) (201)</td> <td></td> <td>) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1.205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 48,386 - - -) 44,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td>	(2,164) (1,779) - 3,440 - - - - (25) (201)) 14) 22,973) 22,973) 17,533 - - 42,071 - - -) 148) 1.205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 1205) 48,386 - - -) 44,347 - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Sport and recreation		46,891	103,224	-	3,633	7,276	17,204	(9,929)	(0)	103,224
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		31,517	40,354	-	2,331	4,775	6,726	(1,951)	(0)	40,354
Recreational Facilities		6,464	11,965	-	353	721	1,994	(1,273)	(0)	11,965
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8,910	50,906	-	948	1,780	8,484	(6,704)	(0)	50,906
Public safety Civil Defence		259,615	280,222	-	24,699	53,430	46,704	6,726	0	280,222
Cleansing		_	-		-		-	_		
Control of Public Nuisances		343	1,826		- 165	317	304	- 12	0	- 1,826
Fencing and Fences		-	1,020		-			-	0	1,020
Fire Fighting and Protection		102,909	108,381	_	7,387	17,663	18,063	(400)	(0)	108,381
Licensing and Control of Animals		128,599	133,579	_	14,643	30,498	22,263	8,235	(0)	133,579
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		120,000	100,010	_	14,040	30,430	22,200	0,200	0	100,010
Control		27,764	36,436	-	2,504	4,952	6,073	(1,121)	(0)	36,436
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		12,437	23,330	-	1,140	2,327	3,888	(1,561)	(0)	23,330
Housing		12,437	23,330	-	1,140	2,327	3,888	(1,561)	(0)	23,330
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of										
Communicable Diseases including Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		92,380	168,749	-	10,188	20,138	28,125	(7,986)	(0)	168,749
Planning and development Billboards		47,209	68,145	-	4,082	8,320	11,357	(3,038)	(0)	68,145
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LEDs)		2,142	2,801	-	133	266	467	(201)	(0)	2,801
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic Development/Planning		15,439	27,596	-	1,054	2,164	4,599	(2,435)	(0)	27,596
Regional Planning and Development		3,554	4,893	-	432	554	815	(262)	(0)	4,893
Town Planning, Building Regulations and										
Enforcement, and City Engineer		22,451	32,842	-	2,226	4,462	5,474	(1,012)	(0)	32,842
Project Management Unit		3,622	13	-	237	873	2	871	0	13
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		41,690	94,931	-	5,846	11,237	15,822	(4,585)	(0)	94,931
Public Transport		18,406	71,654	-	66	289	11,942	(11,653)	(0)	71,654
Road and Traffic Regulation		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Roads Taxi Ranks		23,284	23,276	-	5,780	10,947	3,879	7,068	0	23,276
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		3,482	5,674		260	582	946	(364)	(0)	5,674
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-		-	-		
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-
Soil Conservation		3,482	5,674	-	260	582	946	(364)	(0)	5,674
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		4,288,527 3,266,625	2,899,912 1,471,428	-	218,289 150,223	487,872 355,352	483,319 245,238	4,553 110,114	0	2,899,912 1,471,428
Energy sources Electricity		3,266,625								
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3,263,275 3,350	1,466,955 4,472	1	150,086 137	355,110 243	244,493 745	110,617 (503)	0 (0)	1,466,955
Nonelectric Energy		3,300	4,472		13/	243	/45	(503)	(0)	4,472
Water management		- 656,547	- 843,840	-	- 44,658	86,029	- 140,640	- (54,611)	(0)	- 843,840
Water Treatment		000,04/	040,040	-	44,638	86,029	140,040	(54,611)	(U) #DIV/0!	043,640
		- 656,547	- 843,840		0 44,658	86,029	- 140,640	(54,611)	#DIV/0! (0)	- 843,840
water Distribution				-	44,030	00,029	140,040	(04,011)	(0)	040,040
Water Distribution Water Storage		000,047	010,010							-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	- 11 720	50 070	(30 340)	(0)	205 973
		- 109,856	- 305,872	-	- 6,017 -	- 11,730	- 50,979 674	- (39,249) (674)	(0) (0)	
Water Storage Waste water management		- 109,856 -	- 305,872 4,044	-	-	-	674	(674)	(0)	4,044
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets		-	- 305,872	-	- 6,017 - 6,017 -	- 11,730 - 11,730 -		(674) (38,571)		4,044 301,809
Water Storage Wasle water management Public Toilets Sewerage		- 109,856 - 109,638	- 305,872 4,044 301,809		-	- 11,730	674 50,301	(674)	(0) (0)	305,872 4,044 301,809 19
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Severage Storm Water Management		- 109,856 - 109,638	- 305,872 4,044 301,809		-	- 11,730	674 50,301	(674) (38,571) (3) -	(0) (0) (0)	4,044 301,809
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toileits Severage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		- 109,856 - 109,638 219 -	- 305,872 4,044 301,809 19 -	-	- 6,017 - -	- 11,730 - -	674 50,301 3 -	(674) (38,571) (3)	(0) (0)	4,044 301,809 19 –
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management		- 109,856 - 109,638 219 -	- 305,872 4,044 301,809 19 -	-	- 6,017 - -	- 11,730 - - 34,761	674 50,301 3 -	(674) (38,571) (3) -	(0) (0) (0)	4,044 301,809 19
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sevverage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling				-	- 6,017 - - 17,392 -	- 11,730 - - - 34,761 -	674 50,301 3 - 46,462 -	(674) (38,571) (3) - (11,701) -	(0) (0) (0) (0)	4,044 301,809 19 –
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Severage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)				-	- 6,017 - - 17,392 - 3,568	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457	674 50,301 3 - 46,462 - 1,208	(674) (38,571) (3) - (11,701) - 3,249	(0) (0) (0) (0)	4,044 301,809 - - 278,773 - 7,247
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal				-	- 6,017 - - 17,392 - 3,568	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457	674 50,301 3 - 46,462 - 1,208	(674) (38,571) (3) – (11,701) – 3,249 (14,951) –	(0) (0) (0) (0) 0 (0)	4,04 301,809 278,773 7,24 271,529
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning					- 6,017 - - 3,568 13,823 -	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457 30,304 -	674 50,301 3 	(674) (38,571) (3) - (11,701) - 3,249	(0) (0) (0) (0)	4,04 301,809 278,773 7,24 271,529
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Severage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Other					- 6,017 - - 3,568 13,823 -	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457 30,304 - -	674 50,301 3 	(674) (38,571) (3) – (11,701) – 3,249 (14,951) –	(0) (0) (0) (0) 0 (0)	4,04 301,809 - - 278,773 - 7,24 271,528 - - 93
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Other Abattoirs			- 305,872 4,044 301,809 19 - 278,773 - 7,247 271,526 - 939 -		- 6,017 - - 3,568 13,823 -	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457 30,304 - -	674 50,301 3 	(674) (38,571) (3) – (11,701) – 3,249 (14,951) – (157) –	(0) (0) (0) (0) 0 (0)	4,04 301,809 11
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Severage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Deter Abatturis Air Transport					- 6,017 - - 3,568 13,823 -	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457 30,304 - -	674 50,301 3 - 1,208 45,254 - 157 - -	(674) (38,571) (3) - (11,701) - 3,249 (14,951) - (157) - - -	(0) (0) (0) (0) 0 (0)	4,04 301,809 19
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste Management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Cleaning Other Abattoris Air Transport Foresty					- 6,017 - - 3,568 13,823 -	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457 30,304 - -	674 50,301 3 - 1,208 45,254 - 157 - - -	(674) (38,571) (3) - (11,701) - 3,249 (14,951) - (157) - - - -	(0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0)	4,04 301,809 19
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment Waste Management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Other Abattoris Air Transport Foresty Licensing and Regulation					- 6,017 - - 3,568 13,823 -	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457 30,304 - -	674 50,301 3 - 1,208 45,254 - 157 - - -	(674) (38,571) (3) - (11,701) - 3,249 (14,951) - (157) - - - -	(0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0)	4,04 301,809 19
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toiletts Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Other Abattris Air Transport Foresty Lionsing and Regulation Markets	3				- 6,017 - - 3,568 13,823 -	- 11,730 - - 34,761 - 4,457 30,304 - -	674 50,301 3 - 1,208 45,254 - 157 - - -	(674) (38,571) (3) - (11,701) - 3,249 (14,951) - (157) - - - -	(0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0)	4,044 301,805 19
Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste water Treatment Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Other Abattors Air Transport Forestry Licensing and Regulation Markets Tourism	3			-			674 50,301 3 1,208 45,254 	(674) (38,571) (3) – (11,701) – 3,249 (14,951) – (157) – – – (157) (157) – – – –	(0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0)	4,04 301,809 1! 278,77 7,244 271,522 271 ,524 271 ,5

References
1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

I our investigation of the processing decision must recent or to open any events a similar in market resonance (revenue and expenditure).
 All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbabirs. At Transport, Licensing and

check oprev balance	-20,000,000		-340,514,000		-362,798,358	133,706,146
check opexp balance		-74,840,571	-112,924,650	-	-112,924,650	-234,957,590

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August
--

Vote Description		2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21								
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1,247,500	828,789	-	67,492	133,250	138,132	(4,881)	-3.5%	828,789
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		14,108	30,282	-	0	1,495	5,047	(3,552)	-70.4%	30,282
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		880	4,001	-	4	25	667	(641)	-96.2%	4,001
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		543,505	1,013,972	-	48,406	79,509	168,995	(89,486)	-53.0%	1,013,972
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		176,953	464,231	-	29,477	57,013	77,372	(20,359)	-26.3%	464,231
Vote 7 - Road Transport		99,123	247,004	-	11,839	27,056	41,167	(14,112)	-34.3%	247,004
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	-39.2%	2,445,325
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		291,364	257,741	-	4,256	6,285	42,957	(36,672)	-85.4%	257,741
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		184	210	-	-	-	35	(35)	-100.0%	210
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		213,846	232,711	-	5,316	5,846	38,785	(32,939)	-84.9%	232,711
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		4,049	3,581	-	763	1,960	597	1,364	228.4%	3,581
Vote 14 - 0		889	383	-	65	179	64	115	179.9%	383
Vote 15 - 0		53	1,936	-	431	577	323	254	78.8%	1,936
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,795,962	5,530,167	-	279,892	560,999	921,694	(360,695)	-39.1%	5,530,167
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		303,943	405,696	-	8,554	23,241	(67,616)	90,857	-134.4%	(405,696)
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		213,791	266,460	-	13,336	25,567	(44,410)	69,977	-157.6%	(266,460)
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		36,651	67,501	-	3,650	7,229	(11,250)	18,479	-164.3%	(67,501)
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		_	1,205	_	_	_	(201)	201	-100.0%	(1,205)
Vote 5 - Public Safety		656,547	843,840	-	44,658	86,029	(140,640)	226,669	-161.2%	(843,840)
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		109,856	305,872	_	6,017	11,730	(50,979)	62,709	-123.0%	(305,872)
Vote 7 - Road Transport		255,499	278,773	_	17,392	34,761	(46,462)	81,223	-174.8%	(278,773)
Vote 8 - Waste Management		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	150,223	355,352	(245,238)	600,590	-244.9%	(1,471,428)
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		43,655	63,252	-	3,650	7,766	(10,542)	18,308	-173.7%	(63,252)
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		40,427	91,259	-	3,279	6,554	(15,210)	21,764	-143.1%	(91,259)
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		69,454	131,367	-	8,350	16,188	(21,895)	38,083	-173.9%	(131,367)
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		12,437	23,330	-	1,140	2,327	(3,888)	6,216	-159.9%	(23,330)
Vote 14 - 0		10,984	13,588	-	1,091	1,975	(2,265)	4,239	-187.2%	(13,588)
Vote 15 - 0		142,652	99,994	-	9,303	18,749	(16,666)	35,415	-212.5%	(99,994)
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,162,521	4,063,565	-	270,643	597,469	(677,261)	########	-188.2%	(4,063,565)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(366,559)	1,466,602	-	9,250	(36,469)	1,598,955	########	-102.3%	9,593,731

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	ement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August 20 Budget Year 2020/21									
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast		
evenue by Vote	1								%			
Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology		1,247,500	828,789 12	-	67,492	133,250	138,132 2	(4,881) (2)	-4% -100%	828,78		
1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management		1,247,456	828,346	-	67,492	133,250	138,058	(4,808)	-3%	828,34		
1.4 - Human Resources		31	432	-	-	-	72	(72)	-100%	43		
1.6 - Security Services		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	1	-	Ξ	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		- 14,108	- 30,282	-	- 0	- 1,495	5,047	(3,552)	-70%	30,28		
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chie	f Even	14,108	20,282 10,000	-	- 0	1,479 16	3,380 1,667	(1,902) (1,651)	-56% -99%	20,28		
2.2 - Manapar Manager, Town Secretary and One		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3376			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	1	-	_	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		880	4,001	-	4	25	667	(641)	-96%	4,0		
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		- 361	- 2,207	-	- 4	- 24	- 368	(344)	-94%	- 2,20		
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		519	1,794	-	_	1	299	(298)	-100%	1,7		
3.5 - Disaster Management		1	-	-	0	0	-	- 0	#DIV/0!			
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	1	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
4.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	1	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	1	-	_	-				
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment		543,505 421,879	1,013,972 417,810	-	48,406	79,509	168,995 69,635	(89,486) (69,635)	-53% -100%	1,013,9 417,8		
5.2 - Water Distribution		121,626	596,162	-	48,406	79,509	99,360	(19,851)	-20%	596,16		
5.3 - Water Storage		-	_	-	_	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-				
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation 6.1 - Storm Water Management		176,953	464,231	-	29,477	57,013	77,372	(20,359)	-26%	464,2		
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		45,920	-	-	-	-	-	-				
6.3 - Public Toilets 6.4 - Sewerage		- 131,033	- 464,231	-	- 29,477	57,013	- 77,372	(20,359)	-26%	464,23		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	1	_	Ξ	-				
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 7 - Road Transport 7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		99,123 86,255	247,004 151,811	-	11,839 12,560	27,056 28,491	41,167 25,302	(14,112) 3,189	-34% 13%	247,00 151,8		
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12,868	95,193	-	(720)	(1,435)	15,866	(17,301)	-109%	95,19		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 9 Weeks Manual		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200			
Vote 8 - Waste Management 8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	-39%	2,445,33		
8.2 - Electricity		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	-39%	2,445,3		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	1	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		- 291,364	- 257,741	-	4,256	6,285	42.957	(36,672)	-85%	257,7		
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning		293	3,596	-	142	529	599	(70)	-12%	3,5		
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enfo 9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED		35,956	15,122	-	276	361	2,520	(2,159)	-86%	15,1		
9.4 - Project Management Unit	Ĺ	255,115	239,023	-	3,838	5,395	39,837	(34,443)	-86%	239,0		
		-	-	Ξ.	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	1	-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		- 184	- 210	-	-	-	- 35	- (35)	-100%	2		
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184 -	210	-	-	-	35 -	(35)	-100%	2		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-				

Vote 11 - Community & Social Services 11.1 - Roads 11.2 - Public Transport 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contr			_	-	-	-	- 1		_
	213,8	16 232,711 10 124	-	5,316	5,846	38,785	(32,939) (21)	-85% -100%	232,711 124
	213,8		-	5,316	5,846 -	38,490 275	(32,644) (275)	-85% -100%	230,939 1,648
			-	-	-	-	-	10070	-
			-	-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-	-		-
		· -	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources 12.1 - Health Services			-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-		Ξ.
			-	-	-	-	-		Ξ
			-	-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-	-		-
			1	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection 13.1 - Housing	4,0 4,0		-	763 763	1,960 1,960	597 597	1,364 1,364	228% 228%	3,581 3,581
			-	-	-	-	-		Ξ.
			-	-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-	-		1
			-	-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-	-		1
Vote 14 - 0 14.1 - Street Cleaning	8	9 383	-	65	179	64 -	115 -	180%	383
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	s 8		-	65 -	179 -	64 -	115 -	180%	383 -
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development			-	-	-	-	-		1
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development			-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - Billboards			-	-	-	-	-		-
			Ξ.	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0 15.1 - Asset Management		i3 1,936	-	431	577	323	254 -	79%	1,936
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support 15.3 - Supply Chain Management		5 44 87 551	-	431 -	577	7 92	570 (92)	7769% -100%	44 551
15.4 - Legal Services 15.5 - Property Services		- 1,333 1 9	-	-	-	222 1	(222)	-100% -100%	1,333 9
13.5 - Froperty Services			-	-	-	-	-	-100/0	
			-	-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	1	-		=
Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote	2 4,795,9	5,530,167	-	279,892	560,999	921,694	(360,695)	-39%	5,530,167
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	303,9 36,6		-	8,554 1,225	23,241 2,498	(67,616)	90,857 7,160	-134% -154%	(405,696) (27,973)
1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance	253,6	11 353,938	-	6,093	18,270	(4,662) (58,990)	77,260	-131%	(353,938)
1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources	13,7	- 14 10 23,772	1	- 1,236	_ 2,473	(2) (3,962)	2 6,435	-100% -162%	(14) (23,772)
1.6 - Security Services			-	-	-	-	-		-
							-		-
			-	-	-	-	-		-
			-			- -	-		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	213,7	 11 266,460	-	- - - 13,336	- - _ 25,567	- - (44,410)	- - - 69,977	-158%	- - - (266,460)
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E	213 ,7 122,3	 11 266,460 12 131,180		- - - 13,336 8,472 4,864	- - -		- - - 69,977 38,486 31,492	-158% -176% -140%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council	213 ,7 122,3	 11 266,460 12 131,180 10 135,281 		- - - 13,336 8,472 4,864 - -	- 25,567 16,622	- - (44,410) (21,863)	- - 69,977 38,486 31,492 - -	-176%	- - (266,460) (131,180)
2.1 - Mayor and Council	213,7 122,3 xec 91,4	 11 266,460 12 131,180 10 135,281 		- - - 13,336 8,472 4,864 -	- 25,567 16,622	- - (44,410) (21,863)	- - 69,977 38,486 31,492 -	-176%	(266,460) (131,180) (135,281)
2.1 - Mayor and Council	213,7 122,3 xec 91,4			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (44,410) (21,863) (22,547) - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 69,977 38,486 31,492 - - - - - - - - -	-176%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council	213,7 122,3 xec 91,4			- - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 25,567 16,622 8,945 - - - -	- (44,410) (21,863) (22,547) - - - -	- - - 69,977 38,486 31,492 - - - - - - - -	-176%	- - (266,460) (131,180) (135,281) - - -
2.1 - Mayor and Council	213,7 122,3 xec 91,4	11 266,460 12 131,180 135,281 		- - - 8,472 4,864 - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 25,567 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (44,410) (21,863) (22,547) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 69,977 38,486 31,492 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176%	- - (26,460) (131,180) (135,281) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	213,7 122,3 xec 91,4 36,6 20,1			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 25,567 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (44,410) (21,863) (22,547) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - (11,250) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	_ 69.977 38.486 31.492 _ _ _ _ _ 18.479 _ _ 18.479 _ 18.479 _ 10.56	-176% -140% -164% -154%	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Faoities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives	213,7 122,3 xec 91,4 36,6				- - 25,567 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -181%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	215,7 122,3 xec 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4					- (44,463) (22,547) - - - - (11,250) - (4,348) - (11,250) - - (6,891) (4,348) - - (11) (11) - - - (11) -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libratise 3.5 - Disaster Management	213,7 122.3 xec 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 25,567 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (44,410) (22,547) - - - - - (11,250) (6,591) (4,348) - (11)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -181%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libratise 3.5 - Disaster Management	213,7 122,3 91,4 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4					- - (44,410) (22,547) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -181%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development	213,7 122,3 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4	Image: Constraint of the second sec				- (44.14) (21.863) (22.547) - - - - - (11.250) (4.348) - (11) (4.348) - - (11) (11) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -154% -181% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Faolities 3.3 - Libraise and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities	213,7 122,3 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 25,567 - 16,622 8,946 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (44,410) (21,863) (22,547) - - - - - - - (111,280) (4,346) - (111) - - - - - (111,280) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 176% - 140% - 164% - 154% - 181% - 100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development	213,7 122,3 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4				- 22,567 - 16,622 8,946 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (44,410) (21,863) (22,547) - - - (111,250) (4,348) (4,348) (4,348) (111) - - - (2011) (2011) - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -154% -181% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development	213,7 122,3 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4				- 25,557 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - 3,695 3,534 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (44,410) (21,663) (22,547) - - - - - (6,891) (4,348) - - (11,250) - - - - (6,891) (4,348) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -154% -181% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disater Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development	213,7 122,3 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4				- 25,557 16,622 8,945 - - - - - 7,229 3,695 4,69		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -154% -181% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disater Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development	213,7 122,3 91,4 91,4 20,1 16,4				- 25,567 - 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (44.410) (21.863) (22.547) - - - - - (6.891) (4.348) - (11250) - - (6.891) (4.348) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-176% -140% -164% -154% -154% -181% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Covernance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety	213,7 122,3 91,4 91,4 20,1 16,4	Image: Constraint of the second sec			- 25,567 - 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 176% - 140% - 164% - 164% - 181% - 181% - 100% - 100% - 100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Covernance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment 5.2 - Water Distribution	213,7 122,3 91,4 91,4 20,1 16,4				- 25,567 - 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-175% -140% -164% -154% -154% -181% -100% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Chief Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Governance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment	213,7 122,3 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4				- 25,567 16,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-175% -140% -164% -154% -154% -154% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Covernance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment 5.2 - Water Distribution	213,7 122,3 91,4 91,4 91,4 91,4 91,4 91,4 91,4 91,4				- 22,557 116,622 8,945 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-175% -140% -164% -154% -154% -154% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Covernance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment 5.2 - Water Distribution	213,7 223,7 22,1 22,1 91,4 36,6 20,1 16,4 16,4 656,5				- 25,557 16,622 8,445 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-175% -140% -164% -154% -154% -154% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100%	
 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 3.4 - Dianace & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disater Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Covernance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment 5.2 - Water Distribution 	213,7 122,3 223,2 122,3 122,3 122,3 91,4 91,4 16,4 16,4 16,4 656,5				- - 25,557 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-175% -140% -164% -154% -154% -154% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100%	
 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 3.4 - Dianate & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Covernance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment 2.2 - Water Distribution 3.3 - Water Storage Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation 	213,7 223,7 223,7 234,6 20,1 16,4 20,1 16,4 656,5 656,5				- - 25,567 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-175% -140% -164% -154% -181% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100%	
2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E 3.1 - Libraries and Archives 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Chief Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Governance Function Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment 5.2 - Water Distribution 5.3 - Water Storage	213,7 223,7 223,7 234,6 20,1 16,4 20,1 16,4 656,5 656,5					- (44,410) (21,863) (22,547) -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-175% -140% -164% -154% -181% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100% -100%	

6.4 - Sewerage		109,638	301,809	Ξ	6,017	11,730 -	(50,301)	62,031	-123%	(301,809)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		- 255,499	- 278,773	-	- 17,392	- 34,761	- (46,462)	- 81,223	-175%	(278,773)
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85,589	7,247	-	3,568	4,457	(46,462) (1,208)	5,665	-469%	(278,773) (7,247)
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		169,910	271,526	-	13,823	30,304	(45,254)	75,558	-167%	(271,526)
		-		-	_	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		_	1	-	-	-	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	150,223	355,352	(245,238)	600,590	-245%	(1,471,428)
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 8.2 - Electricity		3,350 3,263,275	4,472 1,466,955	_	137 150,086	243 355,110	(745) (244,493)	988 599,602	-133% -245%	(4,472) (1,466,955)
6.2 - Electricity		5,205,275	-	-	150,000	- 333,110	(244,455)	- 399,002	-243/0	(1,400,300)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 9.1 - Economic Development/Planning		43,655 15,439	63,252 27,596	-	3,650 1,054	7,766 2,164	(10,542) (4,599)	18,308 6,764	-174% -147%	(63,252) (27,596)
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enfo		22,451	32,842	-	2,226	4,462	(5,474)	9,936	-182%	(32,842)
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED 9.4 - Project Management Unit)s)	2,142 3,622	2,801 13	-	133 237	266 873	(467)	733 875	-157% -41529%	(2,801) (13)
5.5 - Froject management Unit		- 3,022	-	-	-	-	(2)	-		(13)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		- 40,427	- 91,259	-	- 3,279	- 6,554	- (15,210)	- 21,764	-143%	(91,259)
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		31,517	40,354	-	2,331	4,775	(6,726)	11,500	-171%	(40,354)
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8,910	50,906 -	-	948 -	1,780	(8,484)	10,264	-121%	(50,906)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Ξ.
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		_		-	-	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		69,454	131,367	-	8,350	16,188	(21,895)	38,083	-174%	(131,367)
11.1 - Roads 11.2 - Public Transport		23,284 18,406	23,276 71,654	-	5,780 66	10,947 289	(3,879) (11,942)	14,827 12,232	-382% -102%	(23,276) (71,654)
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Cor	itrol	27,764	36,436	-	2,504	4,952	(6,073)	11,024	-182%	(36,436)
		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-		-	-	-	-	-		Ξ.
				-	-	-	-	-		_
Mate 40 Engine Davisor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources 12.1 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		Ξ.
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		- 12,437	23,330	-	- 1,140	2,327	(3,888)	- 6,216	-160%	(23,330)
13.1 - Housing		12,437	23,330	-	1,140	2,327	(3,888)	6,216	-160%	(23,330)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	1	-	_	-	_	-		
Vote 14 - 0		10,984	13,588	-	1,091	1,975	(2,265)	4,239	-187%	(13,588)
14.1 - Street Cleaning 14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori	ums	- 7,430	- 8,695	-	- 659	- 1,421	- (1,449)	- 2,870	-198%	- (8,695)
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		(0,000)
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development		- 3,554	- 4,893	-	- 432	- 554	- (815)	- 1,369	-168%	- (4,893)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3070	-
14.7 - Billboards		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		
		_		-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-213%	-
Vote 15 - 0 15.1 - Asset Management		142,652 20,926	99,994	-	9,303 1,724	18,749 3,449	(16,666)	35,415 3,449	-213% #DIV/0!	(99,994)
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		28,846	40,390	-	1,851	3,705	(6,732)	10,437	-155%	(40,390)
15.3 - Supply Chain Management 15.4 - Legal Services		505 31,973	- 17,533	-	- 472	- 1,143	(2,922)	- 4,065	-139%	- (17,533)
15.5 - Property Services		60,403	42,071	-	5,257	10,452	(7,012)	17,464	-249%	(42,071)
		_	2	-	-	-	-	-		-
		_		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	- 5,162,521	4,063,565	-	270,643	- 597,469	(677,261)	- 1,274,729	(0)	(4,063,565)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(366,559)	1,466,602	_	9,250	(36,469)	1,598,955	(1,635,425)	(0)	
References	<u>، م</u>	(000,000)	1,400,002	-	3,230	(00,403)	1,000,000	(1,000,42J)	(0)	5,565,151

References 1. Insert Vole's og. Department, if different to standard structure 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and Revenue and Expenditure) 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vole

check revenue check expenditure

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget		2019/20				Budget Year 2	-			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	398,240	-	34,420	68,130	66,373	1,757	3%	408,781
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	-	111,846	247,809	385,422	(137,613)	-36%	1,486,857
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	-	47,728	78,812	83,207	(4,395)	-5%	472,873
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	378,176	-	29,229	56,462	63,029	(6,567)	-10%	338,775
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	-	11,738	26,936	25,005	1,931	8%	161,617
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	-	766	1,980	1,750	231	13%	11,882
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	27,312	-	248	2,030	4,552	(2,522)	-55%	12,178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	-	30,758	61,258	65,902	(4,643)	-7%	367,550
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	-	442	598	1,500	(902)	-60%	3,589
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	-	4	22	1,985	(1,963)	-99%	134
Agency services		91,267	100,849	-	14,205	17,818	16,808	1,010	6%	106,906
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	-	734	341,964	144,751	197,213	136%	2,051,781
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	-	2,313	4,447	2,500	1,947	78%	26,683
Gains		1,150	14,035	-	98	116	2,339	(2,223)	-95%	695
		4,360,696	5,190,749	-	284,528	908,384	865,125	43,259	5%	5,450,302
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	-	64,014	124,721	132,066	(7,346)	-6%	748,325
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	_	5,277	10,434	10,718	(284)	-3%	62,605
Debt impairment		_	898,087	_	74,841	149,681	149,681	(0)	0%	898,087
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	507,217	_	33,628	67,189	84,536	(17,347)	-21%	403,133
		60,376	43,444	_	2,258	2,832	7,241	(4,409)	-61%	16,992
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419	-	167,510	355,110	226,403	128,706	57%	2,130,658
Other materials		9,301	18,070	-	85	109	3,012	(2,903)	-96%	652
Contracted services		341,061	353,328	-	1,918	13,396	58,888	(45,492)	-77%	80,377
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	18,684	-	146	394	3,114	(2,719)	-87%	2,367
Other expenditure		1,337,669	272,136	-	18,616	36,309	45,356	(9,047)	-20%	217,854
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,326,090	-	368,292	760,175	721,015	39,160	5%	4,561,048
Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(1,043,616)	864,659	-	(83,764)	148,209	144,110	4,099	0	889,254
(National / Provincial and District) Inational / Provincial and District)		546,102	459,086	-	9,578	10,971	76,514	(65,543)	(0)	65,826
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons,										
Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081
Taxation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081
Attributable to minorities		(401,014)	1,020,140	_	(14,100)	100,100	220,524			000,001
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(+31,314)	1,020,140		(14,100)	100,100	220,024			555,001
		(407 54 4)	4 202 745	-	(74.400)	450 400	220 624			055 004
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August
--

Choose name from list - Table C5 Montr	 	2019/20		<u></u>	,,	Budget Year 2			,	J
Vote Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	i oui i D uotuui	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	1 2								%	
	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection		_	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	_	_	_	_	-		-
Vote 15 - 0		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2	170 000	27.050		470	470	C 475	(5 000)	0.00/	27.050
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		176,298	37,050	-	476	476	6,175	(5,699)		37,050
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		24,163	13,155	-	221	221	2,193	(1,972)	-90%	13,155
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		66,543	6,570	-	-	-	1,095	(1,095)	-100%	6,570
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	264	-	-	-	44	(44)		264
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1,406,940	151,500	-	560	2,798	25,250	(22,452)	-89%	151,500
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		1,044,902	62,100	-	2,517	6,615	10,350	(3,735)	-36%	62,100
Vote 7 - Road Transport		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	7,340
Vote 8 - Waste Management		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	11,467	(11,467)	-100%	68,800
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	442	(442)	-100%	2,650
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		50,705	-	-	-	-	-	(24.040)	700/	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		5,814,011	258,426	-	8,208	9,052	43,071	(34,019)	-79%	258,426
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	- 1 500	-	-	-	_ 250	(250)	-100%	1 500
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		1 000 052	1,500	-	-	-		. ,		1,500
Vote 14 - 0 Vote 15 - 0		1,080,853	200 500	-	-	-	33 83	(33)	-100% -100%	200 500
	4	-		-		-		(83) (82,514)		610,054
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14,037,861 14,037,861	610,054 610,054	-	11,981 11,981	19,162 19,162	101,676 101,676	(82,514)	-81% -81%	610,054 610,054
Total Capital Expenditure		14,037,001	010,034	-	11,301	19,102	101,070	(02,314)	-01%	010,034
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		200,461	50,969	-	697	697	8,495	(7,798)		50,969
Executive and council		24,163	13,155	-	221	221	2,193	(1,972)		13,155
Finance and administration		176,298	37,550	-	476	476	6,258	(5,782)		37,550
Internal audit		-	264	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	264
Community and public safety		1,204,080	11,320	-	-	-	1,887	(1,887)	-100%	11,320
Community and social services		1,147,396	6,770	-	-	-	1,128	(1,128)	-100%	6,770
Sport and recreation		50,732	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	100
Public safety		5,952	2,950	-	-	-	492	(492)	-100%	2,950
Housing		-	1,500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		8,868,175	259,376	-	8,208	9,052	43,229	(34,177)	-79%	259,376
Planning and development		3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	442	(442)		2,650
Road transport		5,814,011	256,726	-	8,208	9,052	42,788	(33,736)	-79%	256,726
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		3,771,124	289,740	-	3,077	9,413	48,290	(38,877)	-81%	289,740
Energy sources		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	11,467	(11,467)	-100%	68,800

Water management		1,406,940	151,500	-	560	2,798	25,250	(22,452)	-89%	151,500
Waste water management		1,044,902	62,100	-	2,517	6,615	10,350	(3,735)	-36%	62,100
Waste management		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	7,340
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classificatio	3	14,043,840	611,404	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	(82,739)	-81%	611,404
Funded by:										
National Government		2,485,167	459,086	-	11,285	18,465	76,514	(58,049)	-76%	459,086
Provincial Government		3,857	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,										
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher		2,996	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,492,020	459,086	-	11,285	18,465	76,514	(58,049)	-76%	459,086
Borrowing	6	1,622,031	125,000	-	-	-	20,833	(20,833)	-100%	125,000
Internally generated funds		9,929,789	27,319	-	221	221	4,553	(4,332)	-95%	27,319
Total Capital Funding		14,043,840	611,404	-	11,506	18,686	101,901	(83,215)	-82%	611,404

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									%	
xpenditure of multi-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1									
1.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management		1	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
1.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - Security Services		1	-		1	1	_	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	1	_	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exe	ecutiv	1	-		1	1	_	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	-		1	1	_	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	-		_	-	-	-		
Voto 3 Einanoo 8 Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities		1	-		-	1	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		1	-		-	1	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	-		1	1	_	-		
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
		-	-	1	_	_	-	-		_
		1	-		-	1	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.3 - Water Storage		1	-		1	1	_	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	-		1	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	1	1	-	-	_		-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation 6.1 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		1		1	1	1	-	-		-
6.3 - Public Toilets 6.4 - Sewerage		1	-		-	1	-	-		-
0.4 - Gewenage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-		-	1	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	-		_	-	_	-		-
Vote 7 - Road Transport 7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		Ξ.	Ξ.	-	_	Ξ.	-	_		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		Ξ.	-	1	1	Ξ.	-	_		-
		Ē	-	-	_	Ξ	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	1	_	_	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 8.2 - Electricity		1	-	-	_	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	-		_	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	1	_	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning 9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforce	ment	Ē	-		_	Ē	_	-		-
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	mant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.4 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							_			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 August

Vote 10 - Community & Social Services 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2	_	-	-	1	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	1	1	-	1	1	-		1
		E.	Ξ.	E	-	1	-	-		1
		-		-		-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 - Public Transport 11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	n	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		1
The Tence Forest, Tame and Shoet Fanang Conte	Î	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	1	1	1	1	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1		1	1	1	-	-		1
V 1 10 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources 12.1 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases		2	_	_	-	1	-	-		1
		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
		1	_	_	-	1	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		2	_	-	-	1	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection 13.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1		1	-	-	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1		1	-	-	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		1	1	1	1	1	-	-		1
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 - Street Cleaning 14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	ns	2	-	1	1	1	-	-		1
··· ··, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development		1		1	1	1	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - Billboards		1	1	1	1	1	-	-		1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support 15.3 - Supply Chain Management		2	1	1	1	1	1	-		1
15.4 - Legal Services		2	Ξ.	E	-	1	-	-		1
15.5 - Property Services		- E	1	1	1	1	-	-		-
		1	1	1	-	1	-	-		1
				1		-	-	_		
			-					-		-
Fotal multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-			-	-	-			
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1		-	-				-	-92%	-
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance	1	- 176,298 - 1,828	- - 37,050 - 50	-	- 476	- 476	- 6,175 - 8	- - (5,699) - 468	5610%	- - 37,050 - 50
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management	1	- 176,298 -	- - 37,050 -		- 476 -	- 476 -	- 6,175 -	- - (5,699) -		- - 37,050 -
xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 12 - Finance 13 - Fleet Management 14 - Human Resources	1	- 176,298 - 1,828 167,035 - -		-	- 476 - - - -	- 476 - 476 - -	- 6,175 - 8 5,000 - -	 (5,699) (5,000) 	5610% -100%	
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management	1	- 176,298 - 1,828 167,035 -	- - 37,050 - 50 30,000 -		- 476 - 476 - -	- 476 - 476 -	- 6,175 - 8 5,000 -	- - (5,699) - 468 (5,000)	5610%	- - 37,050 - 50
xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 12 - Finance 13 - Fleet Management 14 - Human Resources	1	- 176,298 - 1,828 167,035 - 7,435 - 7,435 -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	476 - 476 - - - - - - -	- 476 - - - - - - - - - -	6,175 8 5,000 - 1,167 -		5610% -100%	
xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 12 - Finance 13 - Fleet Management 14 - Human Resources	1	- 176,298 - 1,828 167,035 - - 7,435 -		-	- 476 - 476 - - - - - - -	- 476 - 476 - - - - - -	- 6,175 - 8 5,000 - - 1,167 -		5610% -100%	
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 12 - Finance 1.3 - Fiest Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1	- 176,298 - 1,828 167,035 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 24,163	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-		- 476 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	6,175 - 8 5,000 - 1,167 - - - - - -	- (5,699) - 468 (5,000) - (1,167) -	5610% -100%	
xxpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1 - Information Technology 1 - Finance 3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council		- 1,828 167,035 - 7,435 - 7,435 - - - - - 24,163 19,714		-	- 476 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 476 - - - - - - - - - - - - -			5610% -100% -100%	
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 12 - Finance 1.3 - Fiest Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		- 176,298 - 1,828 167,035 - 7,435 - 7,435 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -							5610% -100% -100% -90%	
xxpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1 - Information Technology 1 - Finance 3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council		- 1,6298 1,628 167,035 - - - 7,435 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		-					5610% -100% -100% -90%	
xxpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1 - Information Technology 1 - Finance 3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council					476 		- 8,175 - 8 5,000 - - - - 2,193 - - - 2,193 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (5,699) - - 468 (5,000) - - - (1,167) - - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90%	
xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Security & Council 11 Information Technology 12 Finance 13 Fleet Management 14 Human Resources 16 Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council		- 1828 167.035 - 7.435 - - - 24.163 19.714 4.49 - -		-			- 6,175 - 8,5,000 - - 1,167 - - 2,193 - 2,193 - 2,193 - - - -	- (5,699) - 468 (5,000) - - (1,167) - (1,167) - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90%	
xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Security & Council 11 Information Technology 12 Finance 13 Fleet Management 14 Human Resources 16 Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council		- 176,298 - 2 7,435 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			476 		- - 8,175 - - 1,167 - - - 2,193 - - - 2,193 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (5,699) - 468 (5,000) - (1,167) - (1,972) (1,972) - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90%	
xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Security & Council 11 Information Technology 12 Finance 13 Fleet Management 14 Human Resources 16 Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council		- 176,298 - 18,288 167,035 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		-			- 6,175 - 8 5,000 - - - 2,193 - - 2,193 - - - 2,193 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		5610% -100% -100% -90%	
Expenditue of single-vear capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration					- 476 		- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (5,699) - 468 (5,000) - - - (1,1672) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90% -90%	
<u>xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation</u> Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E		- 176,298 - 2 18,288 167,035 - 7,435 - 7,435 - - - 2,4,163 19,714 4,449 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					- 6,175 - 8 5,000 - - - 2,193 - - 2,193 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (5,699) - 468 (5,000) - - - (1,167) - (1,167) - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90%	
<u>xpenditue of single-vear capital appropriation</u> Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Managament 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives							- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (5,699) - - - (1,1,167) - - - (1,1972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90% -90%	
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Faolities								- (5,699) - (1,167) - (1,167) - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,167)	5610% -100% -100% -90% -90%	
Xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.5 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management							- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (5.69) - (468 (5.000) - (1.167) - (1.972) - (1.972) - (1.972) - (1.972) - (1.972) - (1.972) - (1.972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90% -90%	
Xpenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.5 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management					- 476 	- 476 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (5,699) - - - - - (1,167) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - - (1,972) - - - - - (1,972) - - - - (1,972) - - - - - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90% -90%	
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Information Technology 1.2 - Finance 1.3 - Fleet Management 1.4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities							- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (5,69) - - (1,167) - - (1,167) - - (1,167) - - (1,972) - (1,972) - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,167) - - - - (1,167) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -90% -90% -100% -100%	
1.1 - Information Technology 12 - Finance 13 - Field Management 14 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services 16 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 21 - Mayor and Council 22 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 32 - Community Halls and Facilities 33 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management						- 476 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 6,175 - 8 5,000 - - 1,167 - - 2,193 - - 2,193 - - 2,193 - - - 1,095 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - (5,599) - - - - (1,1,167) - - - - (1,1972) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90% -90%	
Exenditive of single-year capital appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1 - Information Technology 1 2 - Finance 1 3 - Field Management 1 4 - Human Resources 1.6 - Security Services Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 2.1 - Mayor and Council 2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 3.3 - Libraries and Archives 3.5 - Disaster Management 3.6 - Child Care Facilities Vote 4 - Planning & Development					- 476 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 476 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (5,699) - - - - (1,167) (1,167) - - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - (1,972) - - - - (1,972) - - - - - (1,972) - - - - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - (1,972) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5610% -100% -100% -90% -90% -100% -100%	

	1	1	Ξ.	-	1	1	-		1
	1	_	Ξ.	-	-	-	-		1
	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	- 1,406,940	- 151,500	-	- 560	- 2,798	- 25,250	(22,452)	-89%	- 151,500
5.1 - Water Treatment 5.2 - Water Distribution	80,413 1,326,528	16,000 135,500	E	- 560	333 2,465	2,667 22,583	(2,334) (20,118)	-88% -89%	16,000 135,500
5.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	- 22,000	- 1	-05 /6	-
	1	1	_	_	-	-	_		1
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	1	_	_	1		-		1
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation	1,044,902	62,100	-	2,517	- 6,615	10,350	(3,735)	-36%	62,100
6.1 - Storm Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Treatment	1	3,000	1	-	-	500 -	(500)	-100%	3,000
6.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.4 - Sewerage	1,044,902	59,100 -	1	2,517	6,615 -	9,850 -	(3,235)	-33%	59,100
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	Ξ.	Ξ.	_	1	1	-		1
	1	1	_	-	-	-	_		1
Vote 7 - Road Transport	5,692	7,340	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	7,340
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 7.2 - Solid Waste Removal	5,692	7,340	1	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	7,340
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	Ξ.	Ξ.	-	1	1	-		1
	1	_	-	-	-	-	-		Ξ
	-	-	Ξ.	-	-	-	-		-
	1	-	Ξ.	-	-	-	-		1
Vote 8 - Waste Management	1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	11,467	(11,467)	-100%	68,800
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 8.2 - Electricity	3,364 1,310,226	23,000 45,800	Ξ.	-	1	3,833 7,633	(3,833) (7,633)	-100% -100%	23,000 45,800
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	_	_	-	1	-	-		1
	1	-	_	-	-	-	-		1
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	1	1	_	1	-	-		1
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	442	(442)	-100%	2,650
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning 9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforce	- ment 1,570,177	650 2,000	1	_	-	108 333	(108) (333)	-100% -100%	650 2,000
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1,466,332	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.4 - Project Management Unit	17,655	Ξ.	Ξ.	-	1	1	-		1
	1	-	_	-	-	-	-		1
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	1	1	_	-	-	-		1
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	50,705	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50,705	_	Ξ.	-	-	-	-		1
	1	-	_	-	-	-	-		1
	1	1	1	-	-	-	-		-
	1	-	1	-	-	-	-		1
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	1	1	_	1		-		1
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services 11.1 - Roads	5,814,011 5,689,283	258,426	-	8,208	9,052	43,071	(34,019)	-79% -74%	258,426
11.2 - Public Transport	124,728	110,889 145,837	-	3,969 4,238	4,814 4,238	18,482 24,306	(13,668) (20,068)	-83%	110,889 145,837
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1,700	-	-	-	283	(283)	-100%	1,700
	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
							-		-
	-								Ē
	-		-			-	- - -		
Vote 12 - Energy Sources 121 - Health Services									-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources 12.1 - Health Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases									
12.1 - Health Services									-
12.1 - Health Services									
12.1 - Health Services									
12.1 - Health Services									
12.1 - Health Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases									
12.1 - Health Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-100% -100%	
12.1 - Health Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-100% -100%	
12.1 - Health Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
12.1 - Healh Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases Vote 13 - Environmental Protection						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
12.1 - Healh Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases Vote 13 - Environmental Protection						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
12.1 - Healh Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases Vote 13 - Environmental Protection						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
12.1 - Health Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases Vote 13 - Enviromental Protection 13.1 - Housing						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
12.1 - Healh Services 12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases Vote 13 - Environmental Protection						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		

otal Capital Expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	(0)	610,054
otal single-year capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	(0)	610,054
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	_		-	-	-		-
							_		
	-					-	-		
15.5 - Property Services	-	-	-			-	-		-
15.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	500	-	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	50
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0	-	500	-	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	50
	_	_	_	_	_	-	-		_
							_		
14.7 - Biliboards	1					1	-		
14.7 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-				-	-		

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02
--

		2019/20		Budget	Year 2020/21	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets		1 000 101			(110 550)	
Cash		1,383,191	704,207	-	(412,552)	704,207
Call investment deposits		(869,399)	88,227	-	159,969	88,227
Consumer debtors		89,564	549,567	-	164,030	549,567
Other debtors		487,378	107,001	-	35,251	107,001
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	1,015	-	-	1,015
Inventory		42,538	20,227	-	602	20,227
Total current assets		1,133,478	1,470,243	-	(52,701)	1,470,243
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1,844	142	-	-	142
Investments		1,038	917	-	-	917
Investment property		169,789	374,321	-	(1,122)	374,321
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		8,288,780	11,732,883	-	(41,531)	11,732,883
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		(18)	840	-	(3)	840
Other non-current assets		1,369	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		8,462,803	12,109,103	-	(42,656)	12,109,103
TOTAL ASSETS		9,596,281	13,579,346	-	(95,357)	13,579,346
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		21,474	92,496	-	-	(92,496
Consumer deposits		50,465	50,808	-	263	(50,808)
Trade and other payables		2,309,798	949,466	-	(197,618)	(949,466)
Provisions		141,249	24,896	-	-	(24,896
Total current liabilities		2,522,986	1,117,667	-	(197,355)	(1,117,667
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		415,652	888,000	-	(518)	(888,000
Provisions		105,205	262,356	_	-	(262,356)
Total non current liabilities		520,857	1,150,356	-	(518)	(1,150,356
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3,043,843	2,268,022	_	(197,873)	(2,268,022
NET ASSETS	2	6,552,438	11,311,324	_	102,516	15,847,369
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			. ,			. ,
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,049,953	_	_	(1,087)	_
Reserves		-	9,987,580	_	(1,001)	9,987,580
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	7,049,953	9,987,580		(1,087)	0,001,000

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		9,099	-	-	-	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		514,420	-	-	-	93,200	-	93,200	#DIV/0!	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4,905,142)	(2,858,658)	-	(255,543)	(380,364)	(476,443)	(96,079)	20%	(2,858,658)
Finance charges		(60,376)	(43,444)	-	(1,679)		(7,241)	(5,562)	77%	(43,444)
Transfers and Grants		(23,404)	(18,684)	-	(146)	(394)	(3,114)	(2,719)	87%	(18,684)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(257,368)	(289,234)	(486,798)	(197,564)	41%	(2,920,786)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	_	_	-	_	-		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	_	_	-	_	-		_
Payments										
Capital assets		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81%	611,404
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81%	611,404
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	_	-	_	_	-	_		-
		0.570.407	(0.500.404)		(0.45.000)	(070.070)	(004.007)			(0.000.000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	(245,387)	(270,072)	(384,897)			(2,309,382
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		-	-	-		-	-			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-		(270,072)	(384,897)			(2,309,382

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	Revenue By Source			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

			2019/20		Budget Y	'ear 2020/21	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	12.7%	0.0%	0.4%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		11.6%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%	20.5%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		39.0%	19.3%	0.0%	18234.0%	-19.3%
Gearing <u>Liquidity</u>	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	-8.9%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	44.9%	131.5%	0.0%	26.7%	-131.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		20.4%	70.9%	0.0%	128.0%	-70.9%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		13.3%	12.7%	0.0%	21.9%	12.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	15.3%	0.0%	13.7%	13.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	10.6%	0.0%	0.3%	1.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August

Description			Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	58,848	32,773	35,641	35,083	20,648	26,049	146,381	1,349,501	1,704,923	1,577,661	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	101,009	37,499	65,707	17,182	7,305	19,376	51,096	573,018	872,191	667,976	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	33,322	20,062	12,418	11,016	9,455	9,894	42,182	262,053	400,401	334,599	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	14,198	10,517	8,369	7,951	7,387	6,907	38,127	335,357	428,814	395,730	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14,060	10,571	8,837	8,231	7,374	6,892	39,597	364,940	460,502	427,034	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	752	894	659	532	483	415	2,332	20,211	26,278	23,973	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30,816	30,406	31,074	31,193	31,510	31,466	191,907	1,245,302	1,623,673	1,531,378	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	16,062	44,729	3,134	4,672	4,961	914	20,952	196,904	292,328	228,403	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	269,066	187,450	165,840	115,860	89,122	101,912	532,575	4,347,285	5,809,110	5,186,755	-	-
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2,217	1,237	753	723	486	1,857	2,362	13,633	23,268	19,061	-	-
Commercial	2300	98,362	75,769	60,691	12,047	8,535	8,013	37,537	349,419	650,372	415,550	-	-
Households	2400	136,827	89,148	86,349	85,906	68,759	73,315	433,289	3,635,314	4,608,906	4,296,583	-	-
Other	2500	31,660	21,295	18,048	17,184	11,343	18,728	59,387	348,920	526,564	455,562	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	269,066	187,450	165,840	115,860	89,122	101,912	532,575	4,347,285	5,809,110	5,186,755	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description	NT		Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousands	Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total			
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type													
Bulk Electricity	0100	225,645							-	225,645			
Bulk Water	0200	36,435								36,435			
PAYE deductions	0300	10,216								10,216			
VAT (output less input)	0400	-								-			
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-			
Loan repayments	0600		-							-			
Trade Creditors	0700	4,398	12,574	4,486	1,041	5,676	1,857	21,779	10,863	62,675			
Auditor General	0800	-		-					-	-			
Other	0900	11,915	13,524						156,803	182,242			
Total By Customer Type	1000	288,608	26,098	4,486	1,041	5,676	1,857	21,779	167,666	517,213			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
R thousands		frs/wonths							
<u>Municipality</u>									
Municipality sub-total <u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthi	,	2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
	3							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		_				_	_	-		
	4							- - -		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								_		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
other grant providers.		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
linsert description]								- 1		
[insert description]								_		
[insert description] Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-		-	-				-

Choose name from list - Supporting Tal	able SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement	t - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August
encede name nom not eapporting ra	bio cor(i) monthly budget etatement	t thanking and grant expenditure mer ragaet

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Month		2019/20		s and grant c	, Apenantare	Budget Year 2				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands EXPENDITURE									%	
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								_		
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
g p								-		
[insert description]								-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
								_		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
District Municipality:								-		_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
								_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 August

				Budget Year 2020/2	1	
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					_	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description] Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	
					_	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					_	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	
					-	
[insert description]					_	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					_	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	_	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					_	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					_	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	
Other grant providers.		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	_	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August Budget Year 2020/21 2019/20 Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration Re Audited Adjusted Budget Monthly YearTD actual YearTD budget YTD ariance YTD Full Year Forecast Original Budget Outcom actua R thousands % А B Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages 42,51 55,278 4,127 8,154 9,213 (1,059) -11% 55,278 Pension and UIF Contributions 4,245 2,060 333 664 343 320 93% 2,060 Medical Aid Contributions 1,008 980 81 161 163 (2) -1% 980 Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance 3,637 3.118 326 651 520 132 25% 3,118 Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances 2,871 410 804 479 326 68% 2,87 2,34 Sub Total - Councillors 53,751 64.306 5,277 10,434 10,718 (284) -3% 64.30 19.6% 19.6% % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality 3 20,860 10,640 741 1,773 10,640 Basic Salaries and Wages 371 (1,032) -58% Pension and UIF Contributions 1,49 4,092 14 27 682 (655) 4,092 96% Medical Aid Contributions 645 2,447 408 (408) -100% 2,447 Overtime Performance Bonus 803 1,225 204 (204) -100% 1,225 928 157 940 Motor Vehicle Allowance 940 -_ (157) -100% Cellphone Allowance -100% (0) Housing Allowances 14 132 14 22 (22) -100% 132 15 30 14 28 Other benefits and allowances 1212% 2 Payments in lieu of leave -100% (1) Long service awards Post-retirement benefit oblig Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 24.743 19.500 399 799 3.250 (2,451) -75% 19.50 -21.2% -21.2% % increase Other Municipal Staff 411,628 516,455 42.069 81.368 86.076 516.455 Basic Salaries and Wages (4.708) -5% Pension and UIF Contributions 15,371 78.392 92,225 7,52 15,076 (295) -2% 92.22 Medical Aid Contributions 39.247 47.043 -3.727 7.478 7,840 (363) -5% 47.043 Overtime 6,135 3,448 Performance Bonus 29,027 36,808 4 393 8.032 1,898 31% 36,808 1,842 3,632 18,438 20,685 184 Motor Vehicle Allowance 5% 20,685 Cellphone Allowance 862 315 53 (53) -100% 315 Housing Allowances 2.756 4.476 196 391 746 (355) -48% 4.476 -54,890 2,761 9,148 Other benefits and allowances 85,567 6,409 (2,739) -30% 54,890 Payments in lieu of leave 6 667 484 783 783 #DIV/0 616 Long service awards 177 755 #DIV/0 755 Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 672,772 772,898 63,615 123,922 128,816 (4,894) -4% 772,89 14.9% 14.9% % increase Total Parent Municipality 751,265 856,705 69,290 135,155 142,784 (7,629) -5% 856,705 Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: ard Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime _ Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance _ Housing Allowances _ Other benefits and allowances Board Fees _ Payments in lieu of leave _ Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities 2 % increase 4 Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and LIE Contributions Medical Aid Contributions -Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance _ Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances _ Payments in lieu of leave _ Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 2 ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance _ Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances _ Payments in lieu of leave _ Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 751,265 135,155 142,784 -5% 856,705 856,705 69,290 (7,629) 4 14.0% 14.0% % increase

ITEM 237 PAGE 696

792,398

697,514

64,014

124,721

132,066

(7,346)

792,398

-6%

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref					<u>.</u>		ear 2020/21	,	-		-	-		Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousands	1	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Buuget	Duuget			
Property rates													_			
Service charges - electricity revenue													-			
Service charges - water revenue													-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue													_			
Service charges - refuse													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment													_			
Interest earned - external investments													_			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													_			
Dividends received													_			
Fines, penalties and forfeits													_			
Licences and permits													_			
Agency services													_			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational													_			
Other revenue													_			
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit													-			
Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-			
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type													-			
Employee related costs													-			
Remuneration of councillors													-			
Interest paid													-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity													-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													-			
Other materials													-			
Contracted services													-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other													-			
General expenses													-			
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets													-			
Repayment of borrowing													-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-			
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1		1		ГЕМ											1

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

		2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21									
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast			
R thousands	1								%				
Revenue By Source													
Property rates		353,910	398,240	-	34,420	68,130	66,373	1,757	3%	408,781			
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	-	111,846	247,809	385,422	(137,613)	-36%	1,486,857			
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	-	47,728	78,812	83,207	(4,395)	-5%	472,873			
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	170,311	-	12,675	26,030	28,385	(2,356)	-8%	156,178			
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	-	11,738	26,936	25,005	1,931	8%	161,617			
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	-	766	1,980	1,750	231	13%	11,882			
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	20,225	-	-	1,479	3,371	(1,892)	-56%	8,873			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	-	30,758	61,258	65,902	(4,643)	-7%	367,550			
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	-	442	598	1,500	(902)	-60%	3,589			
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	-	4	22	1,985	(1,963)	-99%	134			
Agency services		91,267	100,849	-	14,205	17,818	16,808	1,010	6%	106,906			
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	-	734	341,964	144,751	197,213	136%	2,051,781			
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	-	2,313	4,447	2,500	1,947	78%	26,683			
Gains		1,150	14,035	-	98	116	2,339	(2,223)	-95%	695			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,360,696	4,975,797	-	267,726	877,400	829,300	48,101	6%	5,264,401			
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	_	64,014	124,721	132,066	(7,346)	-6%	748,325			
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	_	5,277	10,434	10,718	(284)	-3%	62,605			
Debt impairment		-	898,087	_	74,841	149,681	149,681	(0)	0%	898,087			
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	469,178	_	30,909	61,818	78,196	(16,378)	-21%	370,908			
Finance charges		60,376	32,769	_	1,679	1,679	5,461	(3,783)	-69%	10,073			
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419	_	167,510	355,110	226,403	128,706	57%	2,130,658			
Other materials		9,301	18,070	_	85	109	3,012	(2,903)	-96%	652			
Contracted services		341,061	353,328	_	1,918	13,396	58,888	(45,492)	-77%	80,377			
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	18,684	_	146	394	3,114	(2,719)	-87%	2,367			
Other expenditure		1,337,669	155,604	_	16,740	32,594	25,934	6,660	26%	195,566			
Losses		_	_	_	_	_		-		_			
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,160,844	-	363,118	749,936	693,474	56,462	8%	4,499,616			
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,043,616)	814,954	_	(95,391)	127,464	135,826	(8,362)	-6%	764,784			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		546,102	459,086	-	9,578	10,971	76,514	(65,543)	-86%	(459,086)			
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non- profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)								-					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								-					
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Taxation		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	(85,813)	138,435	212,340	(73,905) _	-35%	305,698			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	(85,813)	138,435	212,340	(73,905)	-35%	305,698			

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

		2019/20			•	Budget Year 2				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								-		
Service charges		211	208	-	16,554	30,433	34,644	(4,211)	-12%	182,597
Investment revenue		11	7	-	248	551	1,181	(630)	-53%	3,305
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	222,097	214,952		16,802	30,984	35,825	- (4,842)	-14%	185,902
		222,097	214,952	-	10,002	30,904	33,623	(4,042)	-14%	100,902
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation & asset impairment		37	38	-	2,719	5,371	3,170	2,201	69%	32,225
Finance charges		10	11	-	580	1,153	890	264	30%	6,919
Other expenditure		112	117	-	1,875	3,715	9,711	(5,996)	-62%	22,288
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	158,616	165,247	_	5,174	10,239	13,771	(3,532)	-26%	61,432
									-38%	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity		63,481	49,705	-	11,628	20,745	22,055	(8,374)	-38%	124,470
Capital Experiature By Municipal Entity								_		
								_		
								_		
								_		
								_		
								_		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
i otai oapitai Experiulture	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

	2019/20			-	Budget Year 2	020/21			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1,170,320	50,950		7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	85.9%	1%
August	1,170,320	50,950		11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81.2%	3%
September	1,170,320	50,950		28,458	47,620	152,851	105,231	68.8%	8%
October	1,170,320	50,950		-		203,801	-		
November	1,170,320	50,950		-		254,752	-		
December	1,170,320	50,950		-		305,702	-		
January	1,170,320	50,950		-		356,653	-		
February	1,170,320	50,950		-		407,603	-		
March	1,170,320	50,950		-		458,553	-		
April	1,170,320	50,950		-		509,504	-		
Мау	1,170,320	50,950		-		560,454	-		
June	1,170,320	50,950		-		611,404	-		
Total Capital expenditure	14,043,840	611,404	-	47,620					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13		2019/20				Budget Year 2			U	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	is I									
Infrastructure		8,050,238	120,696	-	560	2,465	20,116	17,651	87.7%	120,696
Roads Infrastructure		5,671,794	63,056	-	-	-	10,509	10,509	100.0%	63,056
Roads		8,619	38,056	-	-	-	6,343	6,343	100.0%	38,056
Road Structures		5,663,175	10,000	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,000
Road Furniture		-	15,000	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	15,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		16,456	25,800	-	-	-	4,300	4,300	100.0%	25,800
Power Plants		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
HV Switching Station		_	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	2,800	_	_	-	467	467	100.0%	2,800
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
LV Networks		1,265	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Capital Spares		15,199	23,000	_	_	_	3,833	3,833	100.0%	23,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,274,944	23,140	-	560	2,465	3,857	1,391	36.1%	23,140
Dams and Weirs				_	-	_,	-	-		
Boreholes		12,947	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Reservoirs		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Distribution		1,261,997	23,140	_	560	1,708	3,857	2,149	55.7%	23,140
Distribution Points		-	20,140	_	_	757	-	(757)	#DIV/0!	20,140
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	-	_	(101)		_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,086,939	8,700	_	_	_	 1,450	 1,450	100.0%	8,700
Pump Station		1,000,959	0,700	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	100.070	0,700
Reticulation			- 8,700	_	_	-	_ 1,450		100.0%	- 8,700
Waste Water Treatment Works		6,086			_	-	1,400		100.070	0,700
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Capital Spares		- 105	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		105	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		105	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

I								I	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	1,527,654	6,470	-	-	-	1,078	1,078	100.0%	6,470
Community Facilities	1,527,635	6,470	-	-	-	1,078	1,078	100.0%	6,470
Halls	57,131	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3,668	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	6,420	-	-	-	1,070	1,070	100.0%	6,420
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purls	-	50	-	-	-	8	8	100.0%	50
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets	11,104	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	1,454,506	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	19	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets	150	11,594	-	-	-	1,932	1,932	100.0%	11,594
Monuments	-	11,594	-	-	-	1,932	1,932	100.0%	11,594
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage	150	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets	9,350	7,440	-	-	-	1,240	1,240	100.0%	7,440
Operational Buildings	9,350	7,440	-	-	-	1,240	1,240	100.0%	7,440
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	I _	I	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Workshops			_	_	_	_	_			_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Stores			_	_	_	_	_			_
Laboratories		_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Training Centres			100				17	17	100.0%	100
Manufacturing Plant		4,167	-				_	_	100.070	100
Depots		-,107					_			
Capital Spares		5,183	7,340	_	_	_	1,223	1,223	100.0%	7,340
Housing		-	-	_	_	_	-	1,220	100.070	7,540
Staff Housing		_	-	-	_	-	_	_		_
Social Housing		_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Capital Spares		_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		3,019	28,000	_	-	-	4,667	4,667	100.0%	28,000
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		3,019	28,000	-	-	-	4,667	4,667	100.0%	28,000
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		3,019	28,000	-	-	-	4,667	4,667	100.0%	28,000
Computer Equipment		4,183	2,949	-	697	697	492	(205)	-41.8%	2,949
Computer Equipment		4,183	2,949	-	697	697	492	(205)	-41.8%	2,949
Furniture and Office Equipment		22,837	8,791	_	-	-	1,465	1,465	100.0%	8,791
Furniture and Office Equipment		22,837	8,791	_	_	_	1,465	1,465	100.0%	8,791
Machinery and Equipment		50,713	2,900				483	483	100.0%	2,900
		50,713	2,900	-	-	-	403	403	100.0%	2,900
Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-				
Transport Assets		308,599	30,500	-	-	-	5,083	5,083	100.0%	30,500
Transport Assets		308,599	30,500	-	-	-	5,083	5,083	100.0%	30,500
Land		1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	333	333	100.0%	2,000
Land		1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	333	333	100.0%	2,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	-	-	_		_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	11 407 622	221 240		1 257	2 460	26 000	22 720	91.4%	221,340
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	11,407,632	221,340	-	1,257	3,162	36,890	33,728	J1.4%	221,340

R thousands Capital access of actisting assets by Ass Moulds influence Route Sincaras Route Sincaras Route Sincaras Route Sincaras Capital Spans Stern water Intranscular Danage Codedon	1 et Cl	Outcome ess/Sub-class 1,237,280	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Ast Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Road Structures Road Structures Capital Spans Storm water Infrastructure Datage Colection	et Ci	1 227 280	-							
Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures Road Fanoture Capitel Spans Storm water Infrastructure Daniago Collection		1 337 380								
Roads Road Structures Road Funiture Capital Spans Storn water Inflastructure Donne Analage Collection		206,471	161,853 146,853	-	4,238 4,238	7,234 4,326	26,976 24,476	19,742 20,150	73.2% 82.3%	161,853 146,853
Road Furniture Capitel Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		206,471	146,853	-	4,238	4,326	24,476	20,150	82.3%	146,853
Storn water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	1.1	-	1		1	-		1
Drainage Collection		-		-		-		1		
		1,265		-	-	1	1	-		-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		1	1	1	1	1	-	-		1
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants			1	-		-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors			1		1		1	-		1
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		-	1	-		-	1	-		1
MV Networks		-	1	-	-	-	1	1		1
LV Networks Capital Spares		-	-	1	1	1	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure Dans and Weirs		13,376	5,000	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	5,000
Boraholas		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs Pump Stations		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains			1	-	-		Ē	-		Ē
Distribution			- 1		-		-	-		1
Distribution Points PRV Stations		1	1.1		1	1		-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		13,376	5,000	-		-	833	833	100.0%	5,000
Pump Station		1,016,168	10,000			2,908	1,667	(1,241)	-/4.5%	10,000
Reticulation Weste Water Treatment Works		1	1.1		-			-		
Outfall Severs		1,016,168	10,000	-	-	2,908	1,667	(1,241)	-74.5%	10,000
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		1	1.1	1	1	1	1	1		1
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites				-	-	-	-	1		-
Weste Transfer Stations			1		-					-
Weste Processing Facilities Weste Drop-off Points		-	1.1				-			Ē
Weste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		1	÷	-	1	-	-	-		1
Capitel Spares		1	1	1	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-			-	-				-
Reil Structures										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		1	1	1	-	1	1	1		1
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	1	-	-	-		-
MV Substations			-		-		-	1		-
LV Networks Capital Spares		-	-	1	1	1	-	1		1
Coastal Infrastructure			-					-		
Sand Pumps Piers		1		1	-	-	1	-		-
Revetments Promenades		1	1.1	-	1	1	1			1
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres				-		-	-	-		-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		-	1		1	1	1	-		1
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets Community Facilities		89 89	200	-	-	-	33 33	33 33	100.0%	200 200
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres Oréches		1	1	-	1	1	1	-		1
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	200				33	33	100.0%	200
Museums Galleries		1	1	-	1	1	1	-		1
Theatres		- 89	1	-	-	-	1	1		1
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematorie				1		1		-		
Police Puris		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Public Open Spece		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		1	1.1	1	1	1	1	1		1
Markets Stells			-	-	1	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-		-	-	Ē				Ē
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1		1	1	1	1	-		1
Capital Spares Soort and Recreation Facilities				-	1	-		-		1
Indoor Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		1	1	1	1	1	1	-		1
Heritage assets		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments Historic Buildings		-	1.1	1	1	1	1	-		1
Works of Art Conservation Areas		1	1		-	1	1	1		1
Other Heritage		1	1	1	1	1	1	-		1
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	550	-	-	-	92	92	100.0%	550
Improved Property		-	550 250	-	-	-	92 42	92 42	100.0%	550 250
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	300	-	-	-	50	50 -	100.0%	300
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property Other assets		- 7,435	5,000	-		-	833	833	100.0%	5,000
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		7,435	5,000				833 833	833 833	100.0% 100.0%	5,000
Pay/Enquity Points		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Building Plan Offices Workshops		1	1	-	-	-	-	-		1
Yands Stores		-	1			-	1	-		1
Laboratories			-		-		-	- 1		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		1	1		1	1	1	-		-
Depots Capital Spares			1	1	1	1	1	-		1
Housing				-		-		1		
Staff Housing Social Housing		1	1.1	-	1	1	1	1		1
Capital Spares		-	-	1	1	1	-	-		1
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets				-	-		L -			L -
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	1		-
Effuent Licenses Solid Weste Licenses		1	1	1	1	1	1	-		1
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1
Computer Equipment				-		-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	1	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	L I	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	1	-
Funiture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-						1		
Fumiture and Office Epulpment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fumbure and Office Equipment Matchiney and Equipment Machiney and Equipment Transport Assels Transport Assels Itand Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fumbus and Office Equipment Machiney and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoly. Marine and Non-Stological Animals Zoly. Marine and Non-Stological Animals				-		-	-	-		-
Fumbure and Office Equipment Machiney and Equipment Machiney and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land	1	- - - 1,244,804	- - - 167,603		- - 4,238	- - 7,234			74.1%	
Fumbus and Office Equipment Machiney and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoly. Marine and Non-Stological Animals Zoly. Marine and Non-Stological Animals				-				20,700		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC Description	13c M	fonthly Bud 2019/20	get Stateme	nt - expend	iture on rep	Budget Year	intenance b 2020/21	y asset c	lass - MO	2 August
Description	PORT	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Yea Forecas
(thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-c	1								~	
Roads Infrastructure		14,712	77,848 50	-		-	12,975	12,975	102.0%	77,8
Roads Road Structures		1	50 -	1		1	8	8	102.0%	
Road Fumihare Capital Spans		1	1	-		1	1	-		
Storn water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	- 503		-	-	- 84	- 84	102.0%	5
Power Planta HV Substations		1	- 496	1	1	-	- 83	- 83	102.0%	4
		-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		1	1	1	1	1	1			
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		1	1	1	1	-	1	1		
LV Networks Capital Spares		1	- 7	1	1		-	-	102.0%	
Water Supply Infestivucture Dams and Weirs		14,415	73,079	-	-		12,180	12,180	100.0%	73,
Bowholes		-	-	-	-	-		-	102.05	
Reservoirs Pump Stations		660 -	3,595	1	1	1	599	599		3,
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		1	63,050	1	1		10,508	10,508	100.0%	63,
Distribution Distribution Points		13,755	6,434	-	-	-	1,072	1,072	100.0%	6
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Capital Spans Sanitation Infrastructure		- 296	4,216			-	- 703	703	102.0%	4
Pump Station Reliculation		- 296	4,216	1	1	-	- 703	- 703	102.0%	4
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-		-	-	-			1
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Siles	1		-			-				
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points	1	1	1		1	1	1	1		
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities	1	-	1	-	-		1	1		
Electricity Generation Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 -		
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure	1	-		-	-	-		1		
Rail Lines Rail Structures	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1		
Rail Fumiture	1	1	1	1	1		1	11		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance	1	-	1	1	1	1	-	1		
Attenuation MV Substations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LV Naturnis	1							11		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		
Sand Pumps Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revetments		-			-	-	1	1		
Promenades Capital Spares		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Core Layers		-	-		-	-	1	1		
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		-	1		Ē	1		1		
Community Assets Community Facilities		87 87	270 270			-	45 45	45 45	102.0%	
Halts		-	270	-	-	-	45	45	100.0%	
Centres Créches		1	-	-	-	1	1	-		
Clinics/Care Centres			-		-		-			
Fine/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		-	1	1	1	1	-	1		
Museums Gallaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		Ē	1	1		-	1	-		
Libraries Cemetories/Crematoria		1	1	1	1	1	-	1		
Police Purta		- 87	- 270		1	1	- 45	- 45	102.0%	
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Ablation Facilities							1	-		
Markets Stats		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Abatois		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Airporta Taxi Ranka/Bus Terminals			-			-		1		
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities										
		-	-	-	-	1	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		1	1	1	1	1	1			
ntage assets Monuments	1	-	-		-	-			-	
Historic Buildings Works of Art	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	-		
Conservation Areas	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	12		
Other Heritage	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property Unimproved Property	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	1	-	-	-				-		
Unimproved Property	1	- 633	1,921	-	- 28	-	-	- 266	83.44	1
ber assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices	1	445	1,003		28	54	167	266 113 78	83.0% 67.5%	1
PavEnguiry Points	1	216	792	1	28 -	54 -	132	78	58.8%	
Building Plan Offices	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Workshops Yanda	1	117	211	-	1	-	- 35	- 35	102.0%	
Stores Laboratories	1	112	1		-		1	-		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-		
	1	-		-	-	-	1	-		
Capital Spares Housing	1	- 188	918			-	- 153	- 153	102.0%	
Staff Housing Social Housing	1	- 188	- 918	1	1	1	- 153	- 153	100.0%	
Capital Spares	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-		
ological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
angible Assets	1				-	-	-	-		
Servitudes Licences and Rights	1	-			-	-		-		
Water Rights	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11		
Effluent Licenses Solid Weste Licenses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-		
Computer Software and Applications Load Sattlement Software Applications	1	5	-	-	1	-	1	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
	1	3,150	-		365	774	-	(774)	#DIVIO	
mouter Equipment	1	3,150	1.651		365	774	- 254	(774)	100.0%	
mputer Equipment Computer Equipment miture and Office Equipment			1,552	-	-	-	259 259	259 259	102.0%	1
novier Equipment Computer Equipment reflere and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		183					129	129	102.0%	
mouter Equipment Computer Equipment miture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment furniture and Equipment		183 451	776	-	-	-		40.7	600.00	
ungudar Equipment Compute Equipment Penthur and Office Equipment Feanhur and Office Equipment Exhibary and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		183 461 461	776		-	-	129	129	102.0%	
urguder Exclorement Computer Explorement Ferniture and Office Explorement Ferniture and Office Explorement Addeniewy and Explorement Instancia Assests				-	-			129	102.0%	
urguder Exclorement Computer Explorement Ferniture and Office Explorement Ferniture and Office Explorement Addeniewy and Explorement Instancia Assests		-61		-	-		129		102.0%	
urgader Eucliment Conspake Egginnet Inner auf Offer Endersent Funture auf Offer Endersent Machineya auf Egginnet Machineya auf Egginnet Anstaged Assets Trangot Assets et		-61			-		129		102.0%	

		2019/20		,		Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref 1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									70	
		40 4 47	400 750		04 770	40 557	40 000	(21.264)	-170.9%	400.7
nfrastructure Roads Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	-	24,778 5,166	49,557 10,332	18,293	(31,264) (10,332)	#DIV/0!	109,7
Roads		_	_	-	5,166	10,332	-	(10,332)	#DIV/0!	
Road Structures		_	_	_		-	_	(10,002)		
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	-	_	_		
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Drainage Collection		_	_	-	_	-	-	_		
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	8,076	16,153	_	(16,153)	#DIV/0!	
Power Plants		_	_	_	-	-	_	(10,100)		
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_			
HV Switching Station				_	_	_				
HV Transmission Conductors			_	_	_	_	_	_		
MV Substations		_	-	_	_			_		
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		_	-			-		_		
LV Networks		-	_	-	- 8,076		-	(16,153)	#DIV/0!	
		-					-		#019/0:	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	- 7.025	-	-	61.6%	100
Water Supply Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	-	3,512	7,025	18,293	11,269	01.0%	109,
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/01	
Boreholes		7,583	-	-	632	1,264	-	(1,264)	#DIV/0!	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DB//01	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	0	0	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	
Bulk Mains		-	38,040	-	-	_	6,340	6,340	100.0%	38
Distribution		34,564	71,720	-	2,880	5,761	11,953	6,193	51.8%	71
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	8,024	16,048	-	(16,048)	#DIV/0!	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	8,024	16,048	-	(16,048)	#DIV/0!	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Furniture		-	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	_	-	_	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	_	_	_	-	_	-		
LV Networks		-	_	_	_	-	_	_		
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	-	-	_		
Piers			_	_	_	_	_	_		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Revetments	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers	-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	_		-	_	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Purls	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space	-	_		-	-	-	-		_
Nature Reserves	_		-	_	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	_	_	-	_	-	-	-		-
Markets	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Stalls	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Abattoirs	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Airports	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Capital Spares	_				-	_	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Outdoor Facilities			I [_	_	_	_		_
									_
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		_	-	561	1,122	-	(1,122)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	-	· _	-	561	1,122	-	(1,122)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property	-		-	561	1,122	-	(1,122)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets	-	-	-	3,844	7,687	-	(7,687)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	-		-	3,844	7,687	-	(7,687)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	-		-	3,844	7,687	-	(7,687)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-		-	_	_	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		-
Workshops	_		_	_	-	-	-		-
Yards	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		-
Stores	_	_	_	_	-	_	-		-
Laboratories	_		_	_	_	_	_		-
Training Centres			_	_	_	_	_		_
Manufacturing Plant			_	_			_		_
Depots			_		_	_	_		_
Capital Spares			_			_	_		_
Housing	_		_	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing	_		-	_	_	_	_		_
_ an rise any							1		

	1					1		1	I	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		18	-	-	1	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		18	-	-	1	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		18	-	-	1	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	1,036	-	99	198	173	(26)	-14.9%	1,036
Computer Equipment		-	1,036	-	99	198	173	(26)	-14.9%	1,036
Furniture and Office Equipment		360,383	383,010	-	674	1,347	63,835	62,488	97.9%	383,010
Furniture and Office Equipment		360,383	383,010	-	674	1,347	63,835	62,488	97.9%	383,010
Machinery and Equipment		1,998	2,102	-	167	333	350	17	4.9%	2,102
Machinery and Equipment		1,998	2,102	-	167	333	350	17	4.9%	2,102
Transport Assets		10,845	11,310	-	785	1,570	1,885	315	16.7%	11,310
Transport Assets		10,845	11,310	-	785	1,570	1,885	315	16.7%	11,310
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	415,391	507,217	-	30,909	61,818	84,536	22,718	26.9%	507,217

Description	Ref	2019/20	0	A d!	Manaki	Budget Year 2		VTP	VTD	E-11 M
Description	Ker	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
apital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by a	Asset Cla	ass/Sub-class								
nfrastructure		1,374,537	218,681	-	6,486	8,766	36,447	27,680	75.9%	218,6
Roads Infrastructure		10,729	54,621	-	3,969	5,059	9,104	4,044	44.4%	54,6
Roads		10,729	54,621	-	3,969	5,059	9,104	4,044	44.4%	54,6
Road Structures		_	_	_	-	_	_			,-
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Capital Spares		_		_	_	_	_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		5,779	2 200	-			550		100.0%	2.2
			3,300		-	-		550		3,3
Drainage Collection		5,779	3,300	-	-	-	550	550	100.0%	3,3
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		1,297,134	13,000	-	-	-	2,167	2,167	100.0%	13,0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Substations		1,314,946	10,000	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,0
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Switching Stations		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
MV Networks		(17,812)	3,000	_	_	_	500	500	100.0%	3,0
LV Networks		(,012)	- 5,000		_	_	-	-		0,0
Capital Spares								_		
	1	20.040	114 160	-	-	-		10.027	100.0%	114 -
Water Supply Infrastructure		38,249	114,160				19,027	19,027	100.0 /0	114,1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reservoirs		1,031	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Treatment Works		-	6,800	-	-	-	1,133	1,133	100.0%	6,8
Bulk Mains		6,667	-	-	-		-	-		
Distribution		28,262	37,360	-	-	-	6,227	6,227	100.0%	37,3
Distribution Points		_	_	_	-	-	_	-		
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Capital Spares		2,288	70,000	_	_	_	11,667	11,667	100.0%	70,0
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,648	33,600	-	2,517	3,707	5,600	1,893	33.8%	33,6
		22,040	33,000	-		3,707		1,095	55.070	33,0
Pump Station		-	-		-	-	-		47.00/	
Reticulation		20,754	23,600	-	1,934	2,060	3,933	1,873	47.6%	23,6
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outfall Sewers		1,894	10,000	-	583	1,647	1,667	19	1.2%	10,0
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		_	-	_	-	-	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Waste Drop-on Forms Waste Separation Facilities	1	_	_			_				
						-		-		
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
LV Networks	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		_	_		_	_		_		
Capital Spares				-				-		
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Data Centres		_	-	_	_	-	_	_		
Core Layers	1	_	_		_	_	_	_		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on ungrading of existing assets by asset class - MO2

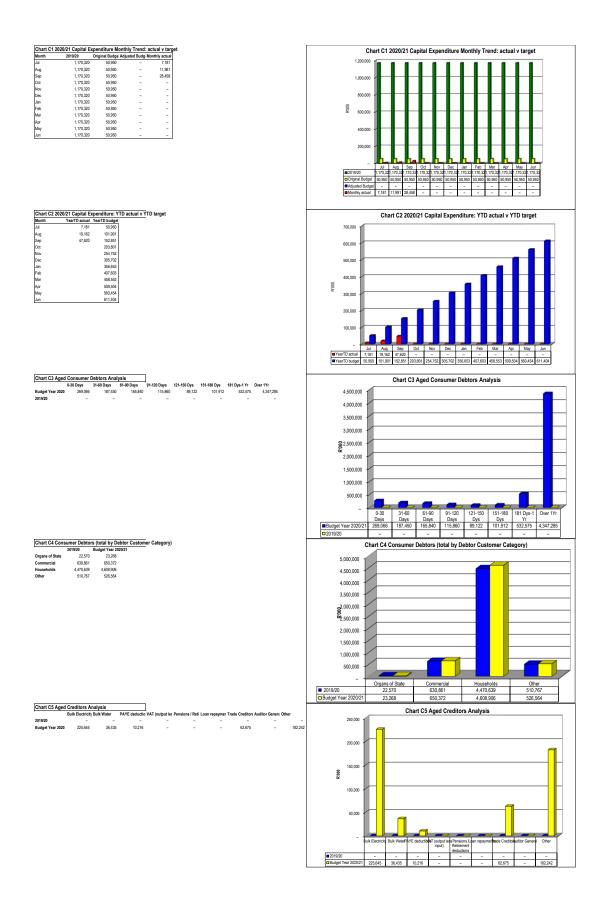
Distribution Layers Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Assets	15,646	2,200	-	-	-	367	367	100.0%	2,:
Community Facilities	15,646	2,200	-	-	-	367	367	100.0%	2,
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	
Centres	443	2,000	-	-	-	333	333	100.0%	2,
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Testing Stations	-	_	-	_	-	-	_		
Museums	-		_	_	_	-	_		
Galleries	-	_		_	_	-	_		
Theatres	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria	1,324	_ 200	_	_	_	- 33	- 33	100.0%	
Police	-	200	-	-	_		- 33	100.076	
	-		-	-		-	-		
Purls	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		
Public Open Space	-	-	-			-			
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities	13,880	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
eritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Monuments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
nvestment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets	-	1,580	-	-	-	263	263	100.0%	1
Operational Buildings	-	80	-	-	-	13	13	100.0%	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	80	-	-	-	13	13	100.0%	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	
Staff Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
iological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
tangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		
Licences and Rights Water Rights	_				_	_	_		
Water Rights		_							
Water Rights Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Water Rights	-	-		-	-	-	-		

Unspecified	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	_	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,390,184	222,461	-	6,486	8,766	37,077	28,310	76.4%	222,461

<u>References</u>

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconc

check balance 4,759,066 1,350,000 - - - 225,000 1,350,000





RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST 2 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020

> Prepared by: Batseta Holdings Administrator: Pet Maas 083 445 7287

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020

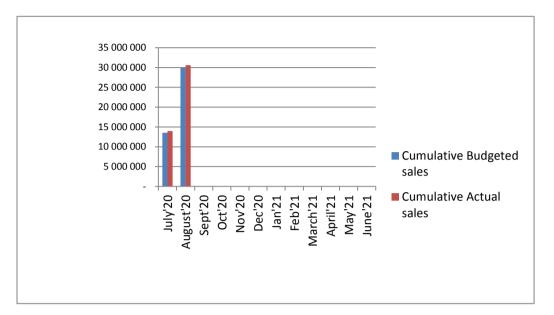
<u>Index</u>

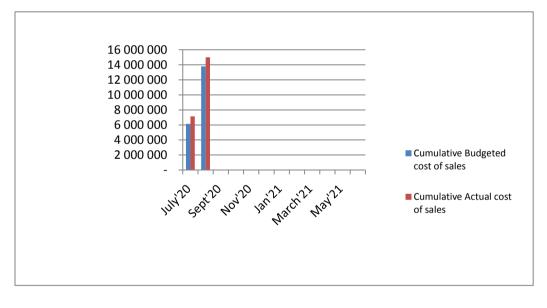
- 1. Graphs
- 2. Administrator's report
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts
- 4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget Revised

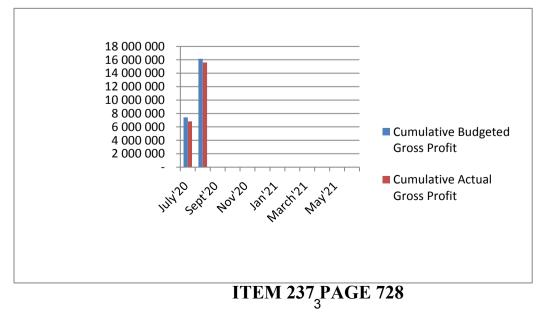
RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



1. Graphs







RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1

Rustenburg Local Municipality 2020/07/25 Supply period: 2020/07/25 to 20 The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended August '20 At Boitekong Sewage treated was 309,931 kl for the supply period. This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 9,998 kl per day for the period. At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,260,089 kl for the supply period. 2020/08/25 (31davs) This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 40,648 kl per day for the period. At Bospoort Treatment plant 303,204 kl was treated for the supply period. This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 9,781 kl per day for the period. At Kloof Treatment plant 28,270 kl was treated for the supply period. This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,912 kl per day for the period. Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 31 days. Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 31 days. RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 31 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of August 2020 was R 277,786,553 Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at August 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	-	-	1 150.00	1 150.00	2 300.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 495 043.13	2 980 520.02	5 475 563.15
Rustenburg Local Municipality	216 489 644.13	15 408 784.84	11 083 070.46	12 950 544.53	255 932 043.96
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIG	616 976.36	754 370.10	-	1 024 740.98	2 396 087.44
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	4 474 351.03	3 282 578.37	4 050 973.18	11 807 902.58
Totals :	219 279 276.06	20 637 505.97	16 861 841.96	21 007 928.71	277 786 552.70
%	79%	7%	6%	8%	100%

Earnings: 2.1.3

For the month, the Earnings was R 5,373,731 against a budget of R 4,343,180 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 1,030,551 For the 2 months , the Earnings was R 7,939,700 against a budget of R 7,179,774 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,759,926

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 Accumulated Fund:

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 12,888,148 vs a budget of R 13,385,788 The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R -,497,640

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress. The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 719 457.10

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 247 764.84

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



					Water Servic	es Trust
2.2	Water Service Agreement					
2.2.1	The following insurance cover was	arranged for	the Rustenburg Wa	ter Services Trust.		
	Policy Name				Policy number	Renewal date
	Assets All Risk Rustenburg Se	ewerage			SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
2.2.2	WSSA's performance guarantee wa	as issued by	Lombard Insurance	Company	C201869189	Renewal date 2021/01/31
2.3	Asset Lease Agreement					
2.3.1	The Fixed Asset Register has been	completed	and includes all com	ponentised assets at all	the plants	
2.4	Loan and Underwriting Agr					
	Louir and ondorwining Agr	oomone				
2.4.1	The funds of the Trust are invested The interest rate is under considera					
2.4.2	Bank Accounts and interest	rates:		•	laste av et 0/	
	Distribution Reserve Account			<u>Amount</u> 3 551 958.61	<u>Interest %</u> 1.87%	
	Distribution Call Account			17 569 920.58	2.97%	
	Industrial Reserve Account			1 039.33	4.12%	
	Contingency Reserve Account			1 039.33	4.12%	
	Debt Sevice Reserve Account		_	56 950 052.63 78 074 010.48	4.12%	
2.4.3	Debt Service Cover Ratio	ı	Months expired	Month	YTD	
	Per loan agreement, the Debt	Service Cov	er Ratio set by ABS.	A is 1,5 times, calculated	on EBIT + Cash Reserves	
	DSCR excl cash reserves:					
	EBIT and depreciation			7 401 256	12 889 148	
	Avg Installment 2	0 572 962	2	3 428 827	6 857 654	
			_	2.16	1.88	
	DSCR incl cash reserves:					
	EBIT and depreciation			7 401 256	12 889 148	
	Cash			78 074 010	78 074 010	
				85 475 267	90 963 158	
	Installment 2	0 572 962	2	3 428 827	6 857 654	
			=	24.93	13.26	
	Required Resereve Levels:			Current Level	Deguined Level	Desitive Diff
	Debt Service Reserve			Current Level 56 950 053	Required Level 41 141 521	Positive Diff 15 808 532
	Contingency Reserve			1 039	1 000	39
	Industrial Reserve			1 039	1 000	39
				56 952 131	41 143 521	15 808 611
2.5	Capital projects				CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	Bospoort pipe					
	Construction				150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees				15 000 000.00	9 463 586.03
2.5.2	Bospoort WTW plant extension				111 700 000 70	05 000 050 00
	Construction				114 782 608.70	35 630 852.60
2.5.3	Professional fees Boitekong WWTW plant extension	'n			17 217 391.30	20 137 391.72
2.5.5	Construction	///			129 268 604.19	127 123 466.49
	Professional fees				24 072 443.81	29 857 250.55
	TOTAL COSTS				461 451 048.00	222 617 896.69
2.6	Issues					
0 0 <i>i</i>	RLM overdue debtors account, agr	eement has	been reached on 2	July 2019. RLM subseau	ently defaulted on this agreen	nent. This poses a
2.6.1	possible going concern issue for the					
262	Construction of Bospoort Plant Civi					

2.6.2

2.6.2 2.6.3 2.6.4 2.6.5

possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement is on the CFO's table for signature. Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM. Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC to be planned. Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis. The Trust received recent payments from RLM and expects the repayment agreemtn to be signed and honhoured by RLM

ITEM 237 PAGE 730 4 - 5

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust

Consolidated

		CURR	ENT MONTH		YE	YEAR TO DATE			
	Notes	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %		
Water sales - MI		1 544 203	1 901 577	23%	2 842 769	3 500 502	23%		
D									
Revenue Income	9	16 299 943	16 554 096	2%	29 746 548	30 432 806	2%		
Cost of sales									
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 482 651	2 545 580	-3%	4 926 851	5 037 455	-2%		
Production overheads - variable	12	4 696 891	4 746 772	-1%	7 924 241	8 824 076	-11%		
Total cost of sales		7 179 542	7 292 352	-2%	12 851 092	13 861 531	-8%		
Gross margin		9 120 401	9 261 743	2%	16 895 455	16 571 275	-2%		
Income									
Gross margin		9 120 401	9 261 743	2%	16 895 455	16 571 275	-2%		
Other income & expenses	15	22 710	14 727	-35%	41 602	32 510	-22%		
		9 143 111	9 276 470	1%	16 937 057	16 603 785	-2%		
Expenditure									
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	222 339	220 429	1%	556 606	551 463	1%		
Auditors' Fee	17	-	-	-100%	-	-	0%		
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
Insurance	19	73 724	-	100%	147 448	-	100%		
Leases Other expenses	21 22	489 613	- 380 561	0% 22%	- 1 143 750	- 626 245	<u>0%</u> 45%		
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 052 757	1 274 224	-21%	1 703 465	2 536 929	45% _49%		
	10	1 838 433	1 875 214	-2%	3 551 269	3 714 637	- 4 9 %		
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation &		7 304 678	7 401 256	1%	13 385 788	12 889 148	-4%		
Amortisation (EBITDA) Interest received	14	1 165 226	247 765	-79%	2 037 996	550 816	-73%		
Interest paid	23	(909 887)	(579 573)	36%	(1 810 337)	(1 153 135)	36%		
Depreciation	24	(3 216 836)	(2 719 457)	15%	(6 433 672)	(5 370 869)	17%		
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	1 024 741	#DIV/0!	-	1 024 741	100%		
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		4 343 180	5 374 731	24%	7 179 774	7 940 700	11%		
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		4 343 180	5 374 731	24%	7 179 774	7 940 700	11%		
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						605 044 399			
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						612 985 099			

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
	Notes	R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		148 369	309 931	109%	258 120	584 929	127%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	681 459	1 423 513	109%	1 185 544	2 686 579	127%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	302 054	373 477	-24%	604 108	746 955	-24%
Production overheads - variable	12	222 012	1 082 310	-388%	386 238	2 042 631	-429%
		524 066	1 455 787	-178%	990 345	2 789 585	-182%
Gross margin		157 393	(32 274)	-121%	195 199	(103 006)	-153%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1 053 377	1 260 089	20%	1 962 685	2 289 651	17%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	4 838 160	5 787 589	20%	9 014 611	10 516 367	17%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	851 919	-	-100%	1 538 951	-	-100%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 179 979	2 088 160	-4%	4 247 637	3 772 160	-11%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3 682 147	3 284 769	-11%	6 299 252	5 922 144	-6%
		11 552 205	11 160 517	-3%	21 100 450	20 210 671	-4%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 335 216	1 395 066	-4%	2 670 433	2 736 428	-2%
Production overheads - variable	12	2 691 554	2 690 433	0%	4 991 588	4 880 697	2%
		4 026 771	4 085 499	-1%	7 662 021	7 617 125	1%
Gross margin		7 525 435	7 075 019	-6%	13 438 429	12 593 546	-6%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020

r



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - MI		322 136	303 204	-6%	581 322	564 676	-3%
Revenue Bospoort Pipeline Revenue Water Sales	9 9	361 759 3 141 590 3 503 349	340 498 <u>2 965 416</u> 3 305 915	-6% -6% -6%	652 825 5 681 869 6 334 694	634 131 5 529 404 6 163 535	-3% -3% -3%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	409 484	348 415	15%	780 518	696 830	11%
Production overheads - variable	12	1 770 328	957 070	46%	2 520 307	1 865 885	26%
		2 179 812	1 305 485	40%	3 300 824	2 562 715	22%
Gross margin		1 323 537	2 000 429	51%	3 033 870	3 600 820	19%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		20 321	28 353	40%	40 642	61 246	51%
Revenue Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	195 690	273 040	40%	391 379	589 800	51%
		195 690	273 040	40%	391 379	589 800	51%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	136 637	137 610	-1%	273 274	275 219	-1%
Production overheads - variable	13	6 189	10 687	-73%	12 260	20 551	-68%
		142 826	148 297	-4%	285 535	295 770	-4%
Gross margin		52 864	124 743	136%	105 845	294 030	178%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual					
		R	R	%	R	R	%				
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%				
Revenue											
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	367 240	391 111	7%	734 480	782 221	7%				
		367 240	391 111	7%	734 480	782 221	7%				
Cost of sales											
Production overheads - fixed	12	299 259	291 012	3%	598 519	582 023	3%				
Production overheads - variable	13	6 808	6 273	8%	13 849	14 312	-3%				
Effluent Charges	16										
		306 068	297 284	3%	612 367	596 336	3%				
Gross margin		61 172	93 826	-53%	122 113	185 885	-52%				

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST BALANCE SHEET FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED		N	ĸ
Statutory Funds	1	1 000	1 000
Distribution to Beneficiary		(650 000)	(650 000)
Reserves		265 353 339	265 353 339
Accumulated Funds	2	612 224 173	612 985 099
Long term Liabilities	3	56 595 175	56 595 175
		933 523 688	934 284 614
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i> Owned	4	591 626 000	591 626 000
		591 626 000	591 626 000
<i>Current assets</i> Trade & other receivables Cash resources Other debtors	5 6 7	- 341 897 687 -	277 786 553 78 074 010 -
		341 897 687	355 860 563
<i>Current liabilities</i> Trade & other payables Current portion of borrowings	8 3	- -	13 201 949 -
		_	13 201 949
Net current assets		341 897 687	342 658 614
		933 523 687	934 284 614

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



		BUDGET	ACTUAL
		R	R
1	STATUTORY FUNDS		
	Asset financing fund		
	Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
	Contributions from revenue	-	-
	Net profit on disposal of property, plant and	_	_
	equipment	-	
	Interest earned on external investments	-	-
		4 000	4 000
		1 000	1 000
	Assets financed	-	-
		-	
		1 000	1 000
2	ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
	Balance at beginning of period	605 044 399	605 044 399
	Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	7 179 774	7 940 700
	Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
	Balance at end of period	612 224 173	612 985 099
3.	LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
	Bank borrowings		
	ABSA Bank limited	54 750 904	54 750 904
	ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
	DWAF Loan		
	Finance lease liabilities		
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 844 271	1 844 271
	0 1 9		
	Closing Balance	56 595 175	56 595 175
4.	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
	Owned assets O/B		
	Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	591 626 000	591 626 000
	Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
	·		
		591 626 000	591 626 000
5.	TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
	Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	277 786 553
	··· (···· · ··· · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Debtors' ageing		
	Current	-	21 007 929
	30 days	-	16 861 842
	60 days	-	20 637 506
	90 days	-	219 279 276
	120 - 365 days	-	
	+365 days	-	-
	<i>,</i>		
		-	277 786 553

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



		BUDGET	ACTUAL
		R	R
6.	CASH RESOURCES		
	ABSA Bank Limited		
	Distribution Reserve Account Opening Balance	32 353 955	-
	Transfers (in/out)		
	Movement	309 543 732	3 551 959
	Interest Payments		
	i dynione		
	Balance at end of period	341 897 687	3 551 959
	Distribution Call Account	-	-
	Balance at beginning of period		14 828 101
	Transfers (in/out) Movement		0 744 000
	Payments		2 741 820
	Balance at end of period	-	17 569 921
	Industrial Reserve Account	-	-
	Balance at beginning of period	-	1 036
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	3
	Payments	-	
	Balance at end of period	-	1 039
	Debt Service Reserve Account	-	
	Balance at beginning of period	-	1 036
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	56 949 017
	Payments	-	
	Balance at end of period	-	56 950 053
		-	-
	Contingency Reserve Account	-	-
	Balance at beginning of period Transfers (in/out)	-	17 523 783
	Movement	-	(17 522 743)
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	-	1 039
		341 897 687	78 074 010

7.

8

Investments The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts. Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan. ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	Effective Rate % Amoun	<u>t</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	1.870%	3 551 959
Distribution Call Account	2.970%	17 569 921
Debt Reserve Account	4.120%	56 950 053
Contingency Reserve Account	4.120%	1 039
Industrial reserve Account	4.120%	1 039
Other Cheque Account		
		78 074 010
OTHER DEBTORS		1
Prepaid expense	-	-
	-	-
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES		

11 271 507 1 153 135 777 307

13 201 949

Balance at end of period

Trade creditors ABSA accrued Interest SARS - VAT

ITEM	237	PAGE	736
	10	- 11	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



			OWNED ASS	ETS
4		Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4.1	As at August 2020 Cost	1 018 362 622	222 617 897	1 240 980 519
	Accumulated depreciation	(649 354 519)		(649 354 519)
	Carrying amount	369 008 103	222 617 897	591 626 000

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



			RENT MONT	u	YEAR TO DATE					
				Variance			Variance			
		Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%			
	Water Treatment - MI									
	Boitekong	148 369	309 931	109%	258 120	584 929	127%			
	Rustenburg	1 053 377	1 260 089	20%	1 962 685	2 289 651	17%			
	Impala	330 751	332 192	0%	644 460	600 089	-7%			
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines	558 663	522 553	-6%	955 735	942 116	-1%			
	RLM Off Take	-	-	0%	-	-	0%			
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%			
	Bospoort Potable Water	326 229	307 935	-6%	590 018	574 185	-3%			
	Bospoort Pipeline	322 136	303 204	-6%	581 322	564 676	-3%			
	Kloof Potable Water	20 321	28 353	40%	40 642	61 246	51%			
		2 759 846	3 064 258	11%	5 032 982	5 616 893	12%			
		2100010	0 001 200	1170	0.002.002		12.70			
9. 9.1	INCOME Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	681 459	1 423 513	109%	1 185 544	2 686 579	127%			
9.1 9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	4 838 160	5 787 589	20%	9 014 611	10 516 367	127%			
9.2	Impala Off Take	2 179 979	2 088 160	-4%	4 247 637	3 772 160	-11%			
9.4	RPM - Off Take	3 682 147	3 284 769	-11%	6 299 252	5 922 144	-6%			
9.5	RLM Off Take	851 919	-	-100%	1 538 951	-	-100%			
9.6	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		-	0%		-	0%			
9.7	Bospoort Potable Water	3 141 590	2 965 416	-6%	5 681 869	5 529 404	-3%			
9.8	Bospoort Pipeline	361 759	340 498	-6%	652 825	634 131	-3%			
9.9	Kloof	195 690	273 040	40%	391 379	589 800	51%			
8.10	Monakato and Lethabong	367 240	391 111	7%	734 480	782 221	7%			
		16 299 943	16 554 096	2%	29 746 548	30 432 806	2%			
		10 299 943	10 554 090	2 /0	29 740 540	30 432 808	2 /0			
11.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED									
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance	14 045	29 074	-107%	28 090	58 147	-107%			
	- Labour	184 220	192 003	-4%	368 440	384 005	-4%			
	- Overheads	103 789	152 401	-47%	207 577	304 802	-47%			
		302 054	373 477	-24%	604 108	746 955	-24%			
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	45 596	48 093	-5%	91 192	96 187	-5%			
	- Labour	734 352	690 953	6%	1 468 704	1 381 907	6%			
	- Overheads	555 268	656 019	-18%	1 110 537	1 258 334	-13%			
		1 335 216	1 395 066	-4%	2 670 433	2 736 428	-2%			
11.3	Beeneert Beutine maintenance	31 890	33 640	E0/	63 781	67 279	-5%			
11.5	Bospoort - Routine maintenance - Labour	274 872	258 985	-5% 6%	549 744	517 969	-5% 6%			
	- Overheads	102 722	55 791	46%	166 993	111 582	33%			
		409 484	348 415	15%	780 518	696 830	11%			
		L								
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance	3 113	3 285	-6%	6 227	6 570	-6%			
	- Labour - Overheads	44 271 89 253	41 747 92 578	6% -4%	88 542 178 505	83 494 185 155	6% -4%			
	- Overneaus									
		136 637	137 610	-1%	273 274	275 219	-1%			
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	11 017	11 624	-6%	22 035	23 247	-6%			
	- Labour	206 844	194 753	6%	413 688	389 507	6%			
	- Overheads	81 398	84 635	-4%	162 795	169 270	-4%			
		299 259	291 012	3%	598 519	582 023	3%			
		2 482 651	2 545 580	-3%	4 926 851	5 037 455	-2%			

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



		CUF	RENT MONT	Н	YEA	R TO DATE	
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12. 12.1	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE Boitekong						
12.1.1 12.1.2	Variable : Electrical Variable : Chemicals	222 012	1 037 556 44 754	-388%	386 238	1 958 167 84 464	-429%
		222 012	1 082 310	-388%	386 238	2 042 631	-429%
12.2	Rustenburg	0.004.554	0.055.000		4 004 500	4 070 755	
12.2.1 12.2.2	Variable : Electrical Variable : Chemicals	2 691 554	2 355 668 334 764	0%	4 991 588	4 276 755 603 942	2%
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	- 2 691 554	2 690 433	0% 0%	- 4 991 588	4 880 697	0% 2%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1 12.3.2	Variable : Electrical Variable : Chemicals	1 324 466	360 055 50 787	69%	1 650 432	670 553 94 583	54%
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	445 862	546 228	-23%	869 875	1 100 749	-27%
		1 770 328	957 070	46%	2 520 307	1 865 885	26%
12.4 12.4.1	Kloof Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	6 189	10 687	-73%	12 260	20 551	-68%
		6 189	10 687	-73%	12 260	20 551	-68%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong	0.000	0.070		40.040	44.046	
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	6 808 6 808	6 273 6 273	8% 8%	<u>13 849</u> 13 849	14 312 14 312	-3% -3%
		4 696 891	4 746 772	-1%	7 924 241	8 824 076	-11%
13. 14.1	OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS Day works + Prov Sums	72 903	75 997		145 807	151 995	
14.2 14.2	Repairs & maintenance Management + General staff	592 834 387 019	778 258 419 969	-76%	783 619 774 039	1 544 997 839 937	-127%
		1 052 757	1 274 224	-21%	1 703 465	2 536 929	-49%
14.	INTEREST RECEIVED						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	1 165 226	247 765	-79%	2 037 996	550 816	-73%
15. 15.1	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1 15.1.2	Grants Received Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		1 024 741 -	#DIV/0! 0%	-	1 024 741 -	100% 100%
15.1.3 15.1.4	Sundry income Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	- 113 551	1 000 83 917	100% -26%	- 208 009	2 000 167 834	100% -19%
15.1.5 15.1.6	Operator Cost - Effluent Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	(90 840) -	(70 190)	23% 0%	(166 407)	(137 324)	17% 0%
15.1.7 15.1.8	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense IMQS income	-	-	0% 0%		-	0% 0%
15.1.9 15.1.10	IMQS Cost RW Water Pressure - Income	-	-	0% 0%		-	0% 0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-		0%	-		0%
		22 710	1 039 468	4477%	41 602	1 057 251	2441%
16. 16.1	ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE Fees						
16.1.1 16.1.2	Set-up costs Monthly costs	- 222 339	- 220 429	0% 1%	556 606	- 551 463	0% 1%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	- 222 339	- 220 429	0% 1%	556 606	- 551 463	0% 1%
17.	AUDITORS' FEE	000	120 720	.,.			
17. 17.1 17.1.2	Fees Fees for external audit	-		-100%			0%
17.1.2 17.1.1 17.1.3	Fees for internal audit For other services	-	-	- 100 % 0% 0%	-	-	0% 0% 0%
		-	-	-100%	-	-	0%
	ITE	M 237 P	ACE 73	0	I		

ITEM 237 PAGE 739 13 - 15

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



	CU	RRENT MONT	н	YEAR TO DATE				
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %		
19. INSURANCE 19.1 All Plants								
19.1.1 Asset replacement	73 724	-	100%	147 448	-	100%		
19.1.2 Other		-	0%	-	-	-100%		
	73 724	-	100%	147 448	-	100%		
20. LEASES								
20.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort 20.1.1 Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
20.1.2 Details	-		0%	-		0%		
Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
21. OTHER EXPENSES 21.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort								
21.1.1 Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
21.1.2 Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
21.1.3 Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0% 0%	-	-	0% 0%		
21.1.4 RCC Ad Hoc fees 21.1.5 Legal Fees	-	30 854	#DIV/0!	- 187 357	30 854	84%		
21.1.6 Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
21.1.7 Bank Charges	1 157	283	75%	2 445	418	83%		
21.1.8 Learnerships 21.1.9 DWA Licence	-	-	0% 0%	-	-	0% 0%		
21.1.9 DWA Licence 21.1.10 Other	250 000		100%	500 000		100%		
21.1.11 Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
21.1.12 Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-		0%		
21.1.13 O&M Supervision	238 456	349 423	-47%	453 948	594 973	-31%		
	489 613	380 561	22%	1 143 750	626 245	45%		
22. INTEREST PAID								
22.1 Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort 22.1.1 Absa	909 887	579 573	36%	1 810 337	1 153 135	36%		
22.1.2 Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%		
	909 887	579 573	36%	1 810 337	1 153 135	36%		
23. DEPRECIATION								
23.2 Rustenburg	2 240 000	0 740 457	150/	6 400 070	E 270 000	170/		
23.2.1Details23.2.2Details	3 216 836	2 719 457	15% 0%	6 433 672 -	5 370 869	17% 0%		
	3 216 836	2 719 457	15%	6 433 672	5 370 869	17%		
	3 216 836	2 719 457	15%	6 433 672	5 370 869	17%		

Rustenburg Water Services Trust Income/Expense Budget 2019/20 Draft Budget



			Julv'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	Mav'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Revenue			ouly to	August is	oopt to	00110		20010	0411 20	100 20		7401120	111ay 20		2010/20	2010/10
Rustenbu	rg: RLM - STC Income Impala Off Take RPM Off Take RLM Off Take		4 176 450.96 2 067 657.59 2 617 104.38 687 031.50	4 838 159.59 2 179 979.43 3 682 147.25 851 919.06	4 675 235.19 2 075 322.90 3 998 410.56 851 919.06	4 636 627.29 2 008 377.00 3 989 320.32 824 437.80	4 855 641.19 2 079 821.66 3 452 206.21 851 919.06	4 992 500.61 2 144 009.39 3 473 893.48 824 437.80	6 206 719.30 2 110 215.10 3 245 209.43 851 919.06	5 975 801.98 2 065 320.77 3 481 105.83 851 919.06	5 902 330.50 1 945 672.07 3 145 174.93 769 475.28	6 709 769.63 2 338 136.32 3 489 786.38 851 919.06	4 967 729.60 2 334 338.80 3 377 212.63 824 437.80	6 291 147.36 2 907 105.54 4 052 655.15 989 325.36	64 228 113.20 26 255 956.57 42 004 226.54 10 030 659.90	53 806 786.08 21 648 829.94 32 473 244.91 8 842 731.85
	RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue Total Revenue - Rustenburg		9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 718.82	14 240 233.42	0.00 142 518 956.22	0.00
	Less:															
	Variable: Chemical + Electrical Routine Maintenance		2 300 033.49 45 596.18	2 691 554.31 45 596.18	2 618 065.82 45 596.18	2 589 157.42 45 596.18	2 695 289.66 45 596.18	2 766 056.72 45 596.18	3 410 489.08 66 415.31	3 287 374.41 66 415.31	3 236 556.52 66 415.31	3 676 278.85 66 415.31	2 749 968.14 66 415.31	3 474 611.19 69 578.16	35 495 435.61 675 231.74	27 274 745.94 5 576 614.59
	Labour		734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 849.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
	Overheads		555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
	RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	-	0.00 3 635 249.97	0.00 4 026 770.78	0.00 3 825 781.40	0.00 3 780 851.84	0.00 4 030 506.14	0.00 4 101 273.19	0.00 4 775 701.90	0.00 4 652 587.23	0.00 4 601 769.34	0.00 5 041 491.66	0.00 4 115 180.96	0.00 4 903 567.45	0.00 51 490 731.86	0.00 47 311 096.60
	Rustenburg Gross Profit		5 912 994.47	7 525 434.54	7 775 106.31	7 677 910.57	7 209 081.98	7 333 568.09	7 638 360.99	7 721 560.41	7 160 883.44	8 348 119.73	7 388 537.86	9 336 665.97	91 028 224.36	69 460 496.18
Boitekong	a:														0.64	0.59
	STC Income Total Revenue - Boitekong Less:		504 085.21 504 085.21	681 458.99 681 458.99	631 878.19 631 878.19	522 261.25 522 261.25	455 160.02 455 160.02	513 233.62 513 233.62	515 338.48 515 338.48	303 426.63 303 426.63	267 215.91 267 215.91	438 293.28 438 293.28	406 711.81 406 711.81	352 169.24 352 169.24	5 591 232.63 5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26 16 806 132.26
	Variable: Chemical + Electrical		164 225.61	222 012.09	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
	Routine Maintenance Labour		14 045.24 184 219.95	24 454.13 184 219.95	35 379.40 294 751.92	241 921.48 2 321 171.39	1 805 298.62 2 396 163.13									
	Overheads	_	103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	403 649.61	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 355.95	627 282.55
	Total Production Cost - Boitekong		466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	772 061.97	450 340.05	469 259.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	452 459.78	638 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
	Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss		37 805.84	157 393.13	123 965.22	-249 800.72	4 819.97	43 973.80	27 489.28	-115 383.94	-139 797.59	-24 455.41	-45 747.97	-286 041.94	-465 780.34 -0.08	5 838 771.67 0.35
Bospoort	Potable Water Revenue		2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 509.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
	Bospoort Pipeline Revenue Total Revenue - Bospoort Less:		291 065.97 2 831 345.48	361 759.08 3 503 348.83	360 070.01 3 484 232.26	342 247.28 3 315 333.86	345 673.92 3 350 183.71	319 676.81 3 101 241.70	374 049.64 3 628 749.95	416 264.49 4 030 679.04	357 033.40 3 464 070.66	368 377.91 3 572 593.03	376 079.26 3 646 264.55	448 158.66 4 335 780.68	4 360 456.43 42 263 823.76	3 614 680.35 34 618 531.24
	Variable: Chemical + Electrical		325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 283.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 206.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
	Routine Maintenance		31 890.26 274 871.81	44 902.05 274 871.81	67 159.04 439 794.90	483 010.88 3 463 384.86	1 479 069.79 3 747 432.05									
	Overheads		64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	616 454.86
	DWA Raw Water Cost Total Production Cost - Bospoort	_	424 013.22 1 121 012.33	445 861.64 2 179 811.91	387 522.07 1 161 799.03	422 571.06 1 176 888.29	462 962.26	462 962.26 1 192 002.74	438 920.89 1 249 983.19	438 920.89 1 447 682.29	438 920.89 1 361 126.62	438 920.89 1 377 704.61	438 920.89 1 388 958.75	438 920.89 1 724 288.10	5 239 417.86 16 602 374.86	5 747 042.27
	Bospoort Gross Profit	_	1 710 333.15	1 323 536.92	2 322 433.23	2 138 445.57	2 129 066.72	1 909 238.96	2 378 766.76	2 582 996.75	2 102 944.03	2 194 888.42	2 257 305.80	2 611 492.58	25 661 448.90	16 890 880.07
Kloof		-	1110 000110	1 020 000.02	2 012 100.10	100 110.01	2 120 000112	1000 200.00	2010100.10	2 002 000.10	2 102 04400	104 000.41	2 207 000.00	2 011 402.00	20 001 110.00	10 000 000101
Kloof	Potable Water Revenue Less:		195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
	Variable: Chemical + Electrical Routine Maintenance		6 071.80 3 113.43	6 188.67 3 113.43	4 110.58 3 113 43	1 770.23 3 113.43	724.05 3 113 43	746.86 3 113.43	4 287.32 5 716.32	2 585.74 5 716.32	2 041.75 5 716.32	4 448.48 5 716.32	4 090.11 5 716.32	4 516.80 8 209.08	41 582.40 55 471.28	98 515.39 186 953.89
	Labour		44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
	Overheads DWAF Raw Water Cost		89 252.52 0.00	96 355.35 0.00	151 611.54 0.00	1 168 903.41 0.00	816 597.51 0.00									
	Kloof Gross Profit	- -	52 980.81	52 863.94	-6 994.64	-83 047.13	-123 050.95	-114 122.33	-23 206.40	-74 045.23	-89 255.39	-21 963.05	-31 983.01	-104 364.38	-566 187.77	1 396 773.68
Monakato	& Lethabong STC Income - Fixed		367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
	Less:															
	Monakato Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electric Routine Maintenance	6 506.67 838.28	6 506.67 838.28	8 021.68 838.28	8 386.20 838.28	7 741.38 838.28	4 613.10 838.28	11 564.59 3 441.19	7 620.04 3 441.19	7 620.04 3 441.19	7 620.04 3 441.19	7 620.04 3 441.19	7 620.04 4 568.85	91 440.50 26 804.48	38 869.92 104 344.49
	Monakato	Labour	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	69 406.67	546 577.41	590 634.66
	Monakato	Overheads	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.56	483 389.61	356 341.65
	Lethabong Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electric Routine Maintenance	533.67 10 179.20	301.81 10 179.20	207.47 10 179.20	1 046.18 10 179.20	555.82 10 179.20	1 499.30 10 179.20	2 128.17 15 383.65	896.06 15 383.65	896.06 15 383.65	896.06 15 383.65	896.06 15 383.65	896.06 22 740.23	10 752.73 160 733.65	4 952.89 210 959.77
	Lethabong	Labour	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	261 543.96	2 059 658.69	2 232 134.74
	Lethabong Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let	Overheads	46 276.00 306 299.60	46 276.00 306 067.80	16 971.97 278 184.43	75 580.03 337 995.71	46 276.00 307 556.55	46 276.00	53 823.44 334 854.33	53 823.44 329 677.67	53 823.44 329 677.67	53 823.44 329 677.67	53 823.44 329 677.67	83 400.42 514 489.80	630 173.60 4 009 530.65	481 538.84 4 019 776.96
								305 371.74								
Other Mr	Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit SA overheads		60 940.35	61 172.15	89 055.52	29 244.25	59 683.41	61 868.21	32 385.63	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	-147 249.85	397 348.82	-134 410.68
Other WS	Day works + Prov Sums		72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	116 645.22	918 581.14	0.00
	Repairs and Maintenance		190 785.25	592 834.17	411 781.55	2 532 480.27	1 867 368.47	569 392.89	1 422 761.01	1 160 395.00	1 082 946.15	1 206 864.32	1 033 083.36	1 246 646.94	13 317 339.36	10 150 994.25
	Management + General staff	-	387 019.35 650 707.86	387 019.35 1 052 756.78	387 019.35 871 704.16	387 019.35 2 992 402.89	387 019.35 2 327 291.08	387 019.35 1 029 315.50	387 019.35 1 882 683.62	387 019.35 1 620 317.61	387 019.35 1 542 868.76	387 019.35 1 666 786.93	387 019.35 1 493 005.97	619 230.96 1 982 523.13	4 876 443.80	5 152 508.41 15 303 502.66
Other las																
Other Inc	ome + expenses Effluent Income RLM - Fixed Operator Cost - Effluent		94 458.40 75 566.71	113 550.56 90 840.44	88 854.10 71 083.28	100 688.7 80 547.03	EM2623	7 P4 100-05 16 - 17 280.74	E 9376491 74 889.58	87 212.65 74 889.58	90 606.06 74 889.58	86 273.45 74 889.58	92 749.27 74 889.58	113 959.67 74 889.58	1 133 327.17 904 468.72	1 205 726.22 964 580.97

	July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	5 495 400.00 5 055 768.00
IMQS income IMQS Cost	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00		0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	7 987 500.00 7 987 500.00
RW Water Pressure - Income RW Water Pressure - Expenses													0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00
Effluent + Network GP	18 891.68	22 710.11	17 770.82	20 136.75	19 453.27	14 820.19	18 722.39	12 323.08	15 716.49	11 383.88	17 859.70	39 070.09	228 858.46	680 777.24
Nett Gross Profit	7 143 238.44	8 090 354.02	9 449 632.30	6 540 486.40	6 971 763.31	8 220 031.41	8 189 835.02	8 544 695.74	7 545 184.51	8 878 748.92	8 130 528.70	9 467 049.35	97 171 548.12	78 829 785.50
RLM Sales Sales to Mines	8 856 301.18 4 684 761.97	10 551 366.65 5 862 126.68	10 233 111.76 6 073 733.46	9 821 944.10 5 997 697.32	9 991 720.42 5 532 027.87	9 896 016.21 5 617 902.87	11 791 002.43 5 355 424.53	11 691 162.62 5 546 426.60	10 920 067.52 5 090 847.00	12 154 916.62 5 827 922.70	10 423 582.88 5 711 551.42	12 580 429.09 6 959 760.69	128 911 621.48 68 260 183.12	127 762 368.42 54 122 074.85
Total Costs	13 541 063.15 -6 397 824.71	16 413 493.33 -8 323 139.32	16 306 845.21 -6 857 212.91	15 819 641.42 -9 279 155.02	15 523 748.30 -8 551 984.98	15 513 919.08 -7 293 887.67	17 146 426.95 -8 956 591.93	17 237 589.22 -8 692 893.48	16 010 914.52 -8 465 730.01	17 982 839.33 -9 104 090.41	16 135 134.30 -8 004 605.61	19 540 189.79 -10 073 140.43	197 171 804.60 -100 000 256.48	181 884 443.27 -103 054 657.77
Nett Gross Profit	7 143 238.44 0.00	8 090 354.02 0.00	9 449 632.30 0.00	6 540 486.40 0.00	6 971 763.31 0.00	8 220 031.41 0.00	8 189 835.02 0.00	8 544 695.74 0.00	7 545 184.51 0.00	8 878 748.92 0.00	8 130 528.70 0.00	9 467 049.35 0.00	97 171 548.12 0.00	78 829 785.50 0.00
Overheads External Audit Fee	0.00	0.00	293 316.08	0.00	287 552.33	173 499.03	1 442.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	755 810.33	381 247.59
Internal Audit Fee Trustee Remuneration	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 161 573.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 161 573.81	0.00 323 147.63	158 111.02 205 837.73
Ad hoc professional tasks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	460 308.12
Leases	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04 0.00	395 545.48 0.00
Learnerships Insurance	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	884 688.02	943 258.65
Legal Assistance	187 356.72	0.00	43 877.20	18 513.08	0.00	0.00	16 503.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266 250.00	327 408.45
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS Other costs	0.00 250 000.00	0.00 250 000.00	0.00 250 000.00	0.00 250 000.00	138 070.00 250 000.00	0.00 250 000.00	0.00 250 000.00	138 070.00 3 000 000.00	820 634.69 798 750.00					
DWA Compliance	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	3 000 000.00	2 141 848.97
O&M Supervision	215 492.33	238 455.91	197 646.87	240 147.87	230 460.17	238 455.91	167 908.34	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	2 720 846.98	2 398 870.85
Sec 78 - Water Transformation	0.00 334 266 86	0.00 222 339.32	0.00	0.00 183 417.38	0.00 170 919.67	0.00	0.00 224 173.44	0.00 346 324 19	0.00 236 367.47	0.00 205 312.86	0.00 214 475.85	0.00 274 321.71	0.00	426 000.00 3 343 815 99
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance Bank Charges	334 266.86 1 288.26	222 339.32 1 156.86	163 322.95	183 417.38 947.72	170 919.67 1 288.81	151 226.49 891.67	224 173.44 1 161.83	346 324.19 1 161.83	236 367.47 1 161.83	205 312.86 1 161.83	214 475.85 1 161.83	274 321.71 1 161.83	2 726 468.20 13 439.16	3 343 815.99 76 249.52
Bank onarges			004.07		1 200.01		1 101.00		1 101.00	1 101.00				
	1 062 128.20	785 676.11	1 022 781.98	766 750.07	1 013 945.01	1 338 510.98	734 913.48	909 665.92	799 709.20	906 724.59	777 817.58	999 237.25	11 117 860.36	12 877 887.05
Earnings before Interest & Tax	6 081 110.24	7 304 677.91	8 426 850.32	5 773 736.33	5 957 818.31	6 881 520.44	7 454 921.54	7 635 029.82	6 745 475.31	7 972 024.33	7 352 711.12	8 467 812.10	86 053 687.76	65 951 898.45
Depreciation	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	38 602 033.92	17 400 000.00
Accumulated Funds Interest received	457 494 381.57 872 769 73	457 466 701.32 1 165 225.89	457 722 040.04 1 046 219.63	457 878 495.18 1 087 405.04	458 037 151.71 1 064 574.64	458 193 517.66 1 190 733.03	458 436 249.86 773 663.97	458 467 595.85 1 011 750.00	458 777 641.38 958 500.00	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64 852 000.00	459 222 085.05 798 750.00	457 494 381.57 11 726 841.93	7 109 488 47
Balance	458 367 151.30			458 965 900.23		459 384 250.69			459 736 141.38	905 250.00 459 883 939.26	459 995 238.64	460 020 835.05	469 221 223.50	73 061 386.92
Bank Payment Interest Accrued Capital Bank Payment (new)	(900 449.97)	(909 887.18)	(889 764.48)	(928 748.52)	(908 208.69)	(20 573 201.57) (948 000.83) (15 030 087.60)	(742 317.98)	(701 704.47)	(757 452.12)	(740 700.62)	(773 153.59)	(20 573 201.57) (749 149.36) (16 101 817.97)	(41 146 403.14) (9 949 537.80) (31 131 905.57)	(41 146 403.14) (16 705 337.45) (24 441 065.69)
Interest Accrued (new) Capital (new)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	:
Cash Balance	457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	459 271 685.69	459 271 685.69	161 914 983.78
Earnings	2 836 593.84	4 343 180.46	5 366 469.31	2 715 556.69	2 897 348.10	3 907 416.47	4 269 431.37	4 728 239.19	3 729 687.02	4 919 737.56	4 214 721.37	5 300 576.58	49 228 957.96	38 956 049.47
Cumulative Earnings	457 494 381.57 460 330 975.41	464 674 155.86				479 560 946.43	483 830 377.80	488 558 617.00			501 422 762.95			
Debt Service Cover ratio:				1st 6 month Debt Se	ervice Cover ratio:	22 066 564.86				2nd 6 month Debt 5	Service Cover ratio	27 162 393.10		
Earnings				Earnings Depreciation		19 301 016.96				Earnings Depreciation		19 301 016.96		
				Interest Paid	-	5 485 059.67				Interest Paid	-	4 464 478.13		
						46 852 641.50						50 927 888.19		
				Debt Repayment		20 573 201.57				Debt Repayment		20 573 201.57		
				Ratio		2.28				Ratio		2.48		
										12 month Debt Serv	ice Cover ratio:			
										Earnings Depreciation		49 228 957.96 38 602 033.92		
										Interest Paid		38 602 033.92 9 949 537.80		
											-	97 780 529.68		
										Debt Repayment		41 146 403.14		

ITEM 237 PAGE 742

Ratio

2.3764